## Sedibeng

**District Municipality** 

**ADDENDUM** 

for the

# 147TH MEETING OF THE SEDIBENG DISTRICT COUNCIL

to be held on

WEDNESDAY, 28 FEBRUARY 2024









Corner Leslie Street and Beaconsfield Avenue Vereeniging

PO Box 471, Vereeniging, 1930 Gauteng, South Africa

Website: www.sedibeng.gov.za Email: info@sedibeng.co.za

Tel: 016 450 3000

CONFIDENTIAL

#### A2466 REPORT ON DEVIATIONSFROM PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR SEPTEMBER 2023

(6/1/P) Cluster: Finance Portfolio: Finance

#### 1. PURPOSE

To report to Council the recorded reasons for deviations occurred during the month of September 2023.

#### 2. BACKGROUND

Regulation 36 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 Supply Chain Management Regulations as gazetted 30 May 2005 GN 868 (MFMSCM), states the following:

- "... the accounting officer may
- (a) ... dispense with the official procurement processes established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only—
  - (i) in an emergency;
  - (ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;
  - (iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
  - (iv) acquisition of animals for zoos; or
  - (v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and
- (b) to ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature."

#### **Emergency Procurement**

The conditions warranting Emergency Procurement as part of Sedibeng District Municipality's internal procedures, are limited to one or more of the following conditions: -

- 2.1.1. The possibility of human injury or death;
- 2.1.2. The prevalence of human suffering of deprivation of rights:
- 2.1.3. The possibility of damage to property, or suffering and death of livestockand animals;
- 2.1.4. The interruption of essential services, including transportation and communication facilities or support services critical to the effective functioning of SDM as a whole;

- 2.1.5. The possibility of serious damage occurring to natural environment;
- 2.1.6. The possibility that failure to take necessary action may result in the SDMnot being able to render an essential community service; and
- 2.1.7. The possibility that the security of the state could be compromised.

The prevailing situation or imminent danger, should be of such scale and nature that it could not readily be alleviated by interim measures, in order to allow time for the formal procurement process, emergency deviation shall not be granted in respect of circumstances other than those contemplated above.

Where possible, in an emergency situation, three quotes in accordance with general acquisition management principles should be obtained and a report be submitted to the Accounting Officer for approval, however where time is of the essence the emergency shall be immediately addressed and the process formalized in a report to the Accounting Officer as soon as possible thereafter.

#### 3. DISCUSSIONS:

#### Part A – Deviations from Procurement Processes in terms of Regulation 36(1)(a)

This paragraph serves to place on record and report to Council procurement transactions that have been duly authorised by the accounting officer to dispense with official procurement procedures as per Council policy and as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(a).

At the time of reporting, there was <u>no deviations</u> from SCM procedures recorded for the month of September 2023 as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(a)where the official procurement processes were not followed.

## <u>Part B – Ratification of Minor Breaches from Procurement Processes in terms of Regulation</u> 36(1)(b)

This paragraph serves to place on record and report to Council ratification of minor breaches of a technical nature from procurement transactions as per Council policy and as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(b).

SCM Regulation 16 require that in terms of written or verbal quotations, "at least three quotations should be sourced for procurement of goods and services".

Council's approved Supply Chain Policy paragraphs 6.3 and 6.5 require that the reasons for not obtaining at least three quotations to be recorded and reported to the Chief Financial Officer at the end of the month. For the month of September 2023, there were three (03) minor breaches of a technical nature from procurement processes as per SCM Regulation 36(1) (b) to present to Council at the time of reporting. These relate to the procurement of COGTA assessment battery CPP,15FQ\* Giotto, work simulation exercises, screening and vetting of senior manager candidates. Requests for quotations were sent to 3x COGTA accredited competency assessment service providers, however, only 1 supplier quoted and was acquired to render the services requested. The total value of these three transactions amounted to R 89,866.42.

#### 4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

At the time of reporting, there were three (03) minor breaches of a technical nature from procurement processes as per SCM Regulation 36(1) (b), to the total value of R 89,866.42for competency assessment, screening and vetting services. Requests for quotations were sent to 3x COGTA accredited competency assessment service providers, however, only 1 supplier quoted and was acquired to render the services requested.

#### 5. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

Compliance with legislative requirements of regulation 36 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 Supply Chain Management Regulations as gazetted 30 May 2005 GN 868 (MFMSCM).

#### 6. LEGAL COMPLIANCE

In terms of Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations issued in terms of Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), the Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

#### 7. ALIGNMENT WITH COUNCIL'S STRATEGIES

Aligned to Key Performance Area "Good Corporate Governance" and to promote section 217 of the Constitution principles, "transparency, equal treatment, effectiveness, competitiveness, fairness, ethics, proportionality, uniform application, responsibility, openness, value for money and, commitment to safety, health and the environment."

#### 8. COMMENTS: CORPORATE SERVICES

The report is supported.

#### 9. <u>COMMENTS: COMMUNITY SERVICES</u>

The report is supported.

#### 10. COMMENTS: TRANSPORT, ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE

The report is supported.

#### 11. COMMENTS: STRATEGIC PLANNING, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The report is supported.

#### 12. RECOMMENDATIONS

12.1 THAT it be duly recorded that at the time of reporting there were no deviations from SCM procedures recorded for the month of September 2023 as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(a) where the official procurement processes were not followed;

12.1.1 THAT it be noted for information purposes that there three (03) minor breaches of a technical nature from procurement processes as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(b), to the total value of R89,866.42 for competency assessment, screening and vetting services of senior manager candidates.

#### 13. <u>ANNEXURES</u>

A - SCM Regulation 16 Less than 3 Quotations Register for September 2023

Legal Support\Committee Section\ 202402\a2466.c147



Sedibeng District Municipality

Corner Leslie and Beaconsfield Avenue, Vereeniging

PO Box 471, Vereeniging, 1930

Gauteng, Republic of South Africa Annexure

Tel: +27 16 450 3110

Fax: +27 86 743 0692

Email: shenaza@sedibeng.gov.za

Website: www.sedibeng.gov.za

### **Supply Chain Management Unit**

**Sedibeng District Municipality** 

## MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (56 OF 2003) SUPPLY CHAIN REGULATIONS SCM REGULATION 17(1) (c) REGISTER OF APPROVALS OF PROCUREMENT WHERE LESS THAN THREE QUOTATIONS WERE RECEIVED FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2023

	REQUEST FOR QUOTATIONS										
NO.	ORDER NO	DATE	AWARDED SUPPLIERS	AMOUNT	NO OF QUOTATIONS RECEIVED	REASON	DESCRIPTION				
1.	1041302	2023-09-04	The Assessment Toolbox	R 29,1	49.46 One (01)	Requests for quotations were sent to 3x COGTA accredited competency assessment service providers, however, only 1 supplier quoted	COGTA assessment battery CPP,15FQ* Giotto, work simulation exercises)				
2.	1041303	2023-09-04	The Assessment Toolbox	R 29,1	49.46 One (01)	Requests for quotations were sent to 3x COGTA accredited competency assessment service providers, however, only 1 supplier quoted	COGTA assessment battery CPP,15FQ+Giotto, work simulation exercises development report with PDP for appointed				
3.	1041365	2023-09-27	The Assessment Toolbox	R 31,50	67.50 One (01)	Requests for quotations were sent to 3x COGTA accredited competency assessment service providers, however, only 1 supplier quoted	Screening & verification				

Director SCM:\_\_\_ Mrs. Kajal Wiese Date: 17 10 23

Acting CFO:

Mr. Xolani Malindi

Date: 18 /10/2023

#### A2467 REPORT ON DEVIATIONS FROM PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR OCTOBER 2023

(6/1/P) Cluster: Finance Portfolio: Finance

#### 1. PURPOSE

To report to Council the recorded reasons for deviations occurred during the month of October 2023.

#### 2. <u>BACKGROUND</u>

Regulation 36 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 Supply Chain Management Regulations as gazetted 30 May 2005 GN 868 (MFMSCM), states the following:

- "... the accounting officer may
- (a) ... dispense with the official procurement processes established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only—
  - (i) in an emergency;
  - (ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;
  - (iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
  - (iv) acquisition of animals for zoos; or
  - (v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and
- (b) to ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature."

#### **Emergency Procurement**

The conditions warranting Emergency Procurement as part of Sedibeng District Municipality's internal procedures, are limited to one or more of the following conditions: -

- 2.1.1. The possibility of human injury or death;
- 2.1.2. The prevalence of human suffering of deprivation of rights;
- 2.1.3. The possibility of damage to property, or suffering and death of livestockand animals;
- 2.1.4. The interruption of essential services, including transportation and communication facilities or support services critical to the effective functioning of SDM as a whole;

- 2.1.5. The possibility of serious damage occurring to natural environment;
- 2.1.6. The possibility that failure to take necessary action may result in the SDMnot being able to render an essential community service; and
- 2.1.7. The possibility that the security of the state could be compromised.

The prevailing situation or imminent danger, should be of such scale and nature that it could not readily be alleviated by interim measures, in order to allow time for the formal procurement process, emergency deviation shall not be granted in respect of circumstances other than those contemplated above.

Where possible, in an emergency situation, <u>three quotes in accordance with general acquisition management principles should be obtained</u> and a report be submitted to the Accounting Officer for approval, however where time is of the essence the emergency shall be immediately addressed and the process formalized in a report to the Accounting Officer as soon as possible thereafter.

#### 3. DISCUSSIONS

#### Part A – Deviations from Procurement Processes in terms of Regulation 36(1)(a)

This paragraph serves to place on record and report to Council procurement transactions that have been duly authorised by the accounting officer to dispense with official procurement procedures as per Council policy and as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(a).

At the time of reporting, there was no deviations from SCM procedures recorded for the month of October 2023 as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(a)where the official procurement processes were not followed.

## <u>Part B – Ratification of Minor Breaches from Procurement Processes in terms of Regulation</u> 36(1)(b)

This paragraph serves to place on record and report to Council ratification of minor breaches of a technical nature from procurement transactions as per Council policy and as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(b).

SCM Regulation 16 require that in terms of written or verbal quotations, "at least three quotations should be sourced for procurement of goods and services".

Council's approved Supply Chain Policy paragraphs 6.3 and 6.5 require that the reasons for not obtaining at least three quotations to be recorded and reported to the Chief Financial Officer at the end of the month.

For the month of October 2023, there was one (01) minor breach of a technical nature from procurement processes as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(b) to present to Council at the time of reporting. This related to the procurement of publication services in the government gazette of the determination of charges payable in terms of the by-laws relating to the hire. The total value of these three transaction amounted to R 11,852.93.

#### 4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

At the time of reporting, there was <u>one (01) minor breach</u> of a technical nature from procurement processes as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(b), to the total value of R 11,852.93 publication of thedetermination of charges payable in terms of the by-laws relating to the hire in the government gazette. This service is rendered by another organ of state (Government Printing Works)and is exempted from normal procurement procedures under MFMA section 110(2)(a), "... does not apply if a municipality or municipal entity contracts with another organ of state for the provision of goods or services to the municipality".

#### 5. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

Compliance with legislative requirements of regulation 36 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 Supply Chain Management Regulations as gazetted 30 May 2005 GN 868 (MFMSCM).

#### 6. LEGAL COMPLIANCE

In terms of Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations issued in terms of Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), the Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

#### 7. ALIGNMENT WITH COUNCIL'S STRATEGIES

Aligned to Key Performance Area "Good Corporate Governance" and to promote section 217 of the Constitution principles, "transparency, equal treatment, effectiveness, competitiveness, fairness, ethics, proportionality, uniform application, responsibility, openness, value for money and, commitment to safety, health and the environment."

#### 8. COMMENTS: CORPORATE SERVICES

The report is supported.

#### 9. COMMENTS: COMMUNITY SERVICES

The report is supported.

#### 10. COMMENTS: TRANSPORT, ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE

The report is supported.

#### 11. COMMENTS: STRATEGIC PLANNING, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The report is supported,

#### 12. <u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u>

- 12.1 THAT it be duly recordedthatat the time of reporting there were no deviations from SCM procedures recorded for the month of October 2023 as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(a) where the official procurement processes were not followed;
- 12.2 THAT it be noted for information purposes that there was one (01) minor breach of a technical nature from procurement processes as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(b), to the total value of R11,852.93 for publication of the determination of charges payable in terms of the bylaws relating to the hire in the government gazette.

#### 13. <u>ANNEXURES</u>

A - SCM Regulation 16 Less than 3 Quotations Register for October 2023

Legal Support\Committee Section\ 202402\a2467.c147

#### A2468 REPORT ON DEVIATIONSFROM PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR NOVEMBER 2023

(6/1/P) Cluster: Finance Portfolio: Finance

#### PURPOSE

To report to Council the recorded reasons for deviations occurred during the month of November 2023.

#### 2. BACKGROUND

Regulation 36 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 Supply Chain Management Regulations as gazetted 30 May 2005 GN 868 (MFMSCM), states the following:

- "... the accounting officer may
- (a) ... dispense with the official procurement processes established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only—
  - (i) in an emergency;
  - (ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;
  - (iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
  - (iv) acquisition of animals for zoos; or
  - (v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and
- (b) to ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature."

#### **Emergency Procurement**

The conditions warranting Emergency Procurement as part of Sedibeng District Municipality's internal procedures, are limited to one or more of the following conditions: -

- 2.1.1. The possibility of human injury or death;
- 2.1.2. The prevalence of human suffering of deprivation of rights;
- 2.1.3. The possibility of damage to property, or suffering and death of livestockand animals;
- 2.1.4. The interruption of essential services, including transportation and communication facilities or support services critical to the effective functioning of SDM as a whole;

- 2.1.5. The possibility of serious damage occurring to natural environment;
- 2.1.6. The possibility that failure to take necessary action may result in the SDMnot being able to render an essential community service; and
- 2.1.7. The possibility that the security of the state could be compromised.

The prevailing situation or imminent danger, should be of such scale and nature that it could not readily be alleviated by interim measures, in order to allow time for the formal procurement process, emergency deviation shall not be granted in respect of circumstances other than those contemplated above.

Where possible, in an emergency situation, three quotes in accordance with general acquisition management principles should be obtained and a report be submitted to the Accounting Officer for approval, however where time is of the essence the emergency shall be immediately addressed and the process formalized in a report to the Accounting Officer as soon as possible thereafter.

#### 3. <u>DISCUSSIONS:</u>

#### Part A – Deviations from Procurement Processes in terms of Regulation 36(1)(a)

This paragraph serves to place on record and report to Council procurement transactions that have been duly authorised by the accounting officer to dispense with official procurement procedures as per Council policy and as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(a).

At the time of reporting, there was <u>no deviations</u> from SCM procedures recorded for the month of November 2023 as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(a)where the official procurement processes were not followed.

## <u>Part B – Ratification of Minor Breaches from Procurement Processes in terms of Regulation</u> 36(1)(b)

This paragraph serves to place on record and report to Council ratification of minor breaches of a technical nature from procurement transactions as per Council policy and as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(b).

SCM Regulation 16 require that in terms of written or verbal quotations, "at least three quotations should be sourced for procurement of goods and services".

Council's approved Supply Chain Policy paragraphs 6.3 and 6.5 require that the reasons for not obtaining at least three quotations to be recorded and reported to the Chief Financial Officer at the end of the month.

For the month of November 2023, there werethree (03)minor breachesof a technical nature from procurement processes as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(b) to present to Council at the time of reporting.

- 3.1.1.Procurement of the placing of advertisement for the GDS/DDM/IDP stakeholder engagement in the local newspaper. There are a limited number of suppliers in the region meeting the prerequisite distribution and circulation criteria and although three quotations were sourced from different publications they are however all held by singular media house;
- 3.1.2. Replacement of water pump VW Polo 1.4 JY 07 HX GP which was outside of the vehicle service plan and only one quote could be sourced from the authorised agent; and
- 3.1.3. Servicing & calibration for a-grade lane Licensing Service Centre equipment where there is a sole supplier contracted to perform maintenance on Department of Transport equipment.
- 3.1.4. The total value of these three transactions amounted to R 35,157.90.

#### 4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

At the time of reporting, there were three (03) minor breaches of a technical nature from procurement processes as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(b), to the total value of R 35,157.90 where it was impractical to source three quotations.

#### 5. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

Compliance with legislative requirements of regulation 36 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 Supply Chain Management Regulations as gazetted 30 May 2005 GN 868 (MFMSCM).

#### 6. LEGAL COMPLIANCE

In terms of Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations issued in terms of Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), the Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

#### 7. ALIGNMENT WITH COUNCIL'S STRATEGIES

Aligned to Key Performance Area "Good Corporate Governance" and to promote section 217 of the Constitution principles, "transparency, equal treatment, effectiveness, competitiveness, fairness, ethics, proportionality, uniform application, responsibility, openness, value for money and, commitment to safety, health and the environment."

#### 8. <u>COMMENTS: CORPORATE SERVICES</u>

The report is supported.

#### 9. COMMENTS: COMMUNITY SERVICES

The report is supported.

#### 10. COMMENTS: TRANSPORT, ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE

The report is supported.

#### 11. COMMENTS: STRATEGIC PLANNING, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The report is supported.

#### 12. RECOMMENDATIONS

- 12.1 THAT it be duly recorded that at the time of reporting there were no deviations from SCM procedures recorded for the month of November 2023 as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(a) where the official procurement processes were not followed.
- 12.2 THAT it be noted for information purposes that there were three (03) minor breaches of a technical nature from procurement processes as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(b), to the total value of R35,157.90 where it was impractical to source three quotations, as follows:-
- 12.3 Procurement of the placing of advertisement for the GDS/DDM/IDP stakeholder engagement in the local newspaper. There are a limited number of suppliers in the region meeting the prerequisite distribution and circulation criteria and although three quotations were sourced from different publications they are however all held by singular media house.
- 12.4 Replacement of water pump VW Polo 1.4 JY 07 HX GP which was outside of the vehicle service plan and only one quote could be sourced from the authorised agent.
- 12.4.1 Servicing & calibration for a-grade lane Licensing Service Centre equipment where there is a sole supplier contracted to perform maintenance on Department of Transport equipment.

#### 13 ANNEXURES

A - SCM Regulation 16 Less than 3 Quotations Register for November 2023

Legal Support\Committee Section\ 202402\a2468.c147

#### A2469 REPORT ON DEVIATIONS FROM PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR DECEMBER 2023

(6/1/P) Cluster: Finance Portfolio: Finance

#### PURPOSE

To report to Council the recorded reasons for deviations occurred during the month of December 2023.

#### 2. BACKGROUND

Regulation 36 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 Supply Chain Management Regulations as gazetted 30 May 2005 GN 868 (MFMSCM), states the following:

- "... the accounting officer may
- (a) ... dispense with the official procurement processes established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only—
  - (i) in an emergency;
  - (ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;
  - (iii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
  - (iv) acquisition of animals for zoos; or
  - (v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and
- (b) to ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature."

#### **Emergency Procurement**

The conditions warranting Emergency Procurement as part of Sedibeng District Municipality's internal procedures, are limited to one or more of the following conditions: -

- 2.1.1. The possibility of human injury or death;
- 2.1.2. The prevalence of human suffering of deprivation of rights;
- 2.1.3. The possibility of damage to property, or suffering and death of livestockand animals:

- 2.1.4. The interruption of essential services, including transportation and communication facilities or support services critical to the effective functioning of SDM as a whole;
- 2.1.5. The possibility of serious damage occurring to natural environment;
- 2.1.6. The possibility that failure to take necessary action may result in the SDMnot being able to render an essential community service; and
- 2.1.7. The possibility that the security of the state could be compromised.

The prevailing situation or imminent danger, should be of such scale and nature that it could not readily be alleviated by interim measures, in order to allow time for the formal procurement process, emergency deviation shall not be granted in respect of circumstances other than those contemplated above.

Where possible, in an emergency situation, three quotes in accordance with general acquisition management principles should be obtained and a report be submitted to the Accounting Officer for approval, however where time is of the essence the emergency shall be immediately addressed and the process formalized in a report to the Accounting Officer as soon as possible thereafter.

#### 3. DISCUSSIONS:

#### Part A – Deviations from Procurement Processes in terms of Regulation 36(1)(a)

This paragraph serves to place on record and report to Council procurement transactions that have been duly authorised by the accounting officer to dispense with official procurement procedures as per Council policy and as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(a).

At the time of reporting, there was <u>one (01) deviation</u> from SCM procedures recorded for the month of December 2023 as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(a)where the official procurement processes were not followed. This related to the procurement of mobile toilets for the World Aids Day event. The Gauteng Department of Health had originally appointed a service provider to render the service, however, the service provider appointed withdrew their intent to provide the service on the eve of the event (30 November 2023). The Department then instructed the municipality to procure the service from an alternative service provider, however, normal supply chain processes as per MFMA could not be followed. Twenty (20) mobile toilets were provided to the total value of R70,000 for the event. Authorisation for deviation from supply chain practices was duly authorised by the Municipal Manager.

## <u>Part B – Ratification of Minor Breaches from Procurement Processes in terms of Regulation</u> 36(1)(b)

This paragraph serves to place on record and report to Council ratification of minor breaches of a technical nature from procurement transactions as per Council policy and as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(b).

SCM Regulation 16 require that in terms of written or verbal quotations, "at least three quotations should be sourced for procurement of goods and services".

Council's approved Supply Chain Policy paragraphs 6.3 and 6.5 require that the reasons for not obtaining at least three quotations to be recorded and reported to the Chief Financial Officer at the end of the month.

For the month of December 2023, there weretwo (02)minor breachesof a technical nature from procurement processes as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(b) to present to Council at the time of reporting. Both transactions relate to the installation of equipment at the Licensing Service Centre where there is a sole supplier contracted to perform maintenance on Department of Transport equipment. The total value of these two transactions amounted to R 38,517.18.

#### 4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

At the time of reporting, there were two (02) minor breaches of a technical nature from procurement processes as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(b), to the total value of R 38,517.18where it was impractical to source three quotations.

#### 5. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

Compliance with legislative requirements of regulation 36 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 Supply Chain Management Regulations as gazetted 30 May 2005 GN 868 (MFMSCM).

#### 6. LEGAL COMPLIANCE

In terms of Regulation 36(2) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations issued in terms of Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), the Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the annual financial statements.

#### 7. ALIGNMENT WITH COUNCIL'S STRATEGIES

Aligned to Key Performance Area "Good Corporate Governance" and to promote section 217 of the Constitution principles, "transparency, equal treatment, effectiveness, competitiveness, fairness, ethics, proportionality, uniform application, responsibility, openness, value for money and, commitment to safety, health and the environment."

#### 8. COMMENTS: CORPORATE SERVICES

The report is supported.

#### 9. COMMENTS: COMMUNITY SERVICES

The report is supported.

#### 10. COMMENTS: TRANSPORT, ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE

The report is supported.

#### 11. COMMENTS: STRATEGIC PLANNING, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The report is supported.

#### 12. <u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u>

It is therefore recommended:

- THAT it be duly recorded that the time of reporting there was one (01) deviation from SCM procedures recorded for the month of December 2023 as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(a) where the official procurement processes were not followed relating to the procurement of mobile toilets for the World Aids Day event to the total value of R70,000 and the deviation from supply chain practices was duly authorised by the Municipal Manager.
- 12.2 THAT it be noted for information purposes, there were two (02) minor breaches of a technical nature from procurement processes as per SCM Regulation 36(1)(b) to present to Council at the time of reporting relating to the installation of equipment at the Licensing Service Centre where there is a sole supplier contracted to perform maintenance on Department of Transport equipment, to the total value of R 38,517.18.

#### 13. ANNEXURES

- A Approval of deviation by Municipal Manager for procurement of mobile toilets for the World Aids Day event
- B SCM Regulation 16 Less than 3 Quotations Register for December 2023

Legal Support\Committee Section\ 202402\a2469.c147



Sedibeng District Municipality Corner Leslie and Beaconsfield Avenue, Vereeniging PO Box 471, Vereeniging, 1930 Gauteng, Republic of South Africa Tel: +27 016 450 3017 E-mail: exmayor@sedibeng.gov.za

-mail: exmayor@sedibeng.gov.za Website: www.sedibeng.gov.za

#### Office of the Executive Mayor

**Sedibeng District Municipality** 

To	M Mathe	
	Municipal Manager	
Cc	X Malindi	
	Acting Chief Financial Officer	
From	V Jentile	
	Head of Secretariat: District Aids Council	
Date	05 December 2023	
Subject	REQUEST FOR THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S APPROVAL	

Dear Municipal Manager

This correspondence serves to request your approval for the purchase requisition for the procurement of World AIDS day VIP Toilets from the multisector coordination budget of the grant.

Please note the following:

- 1. This service was sourced in the emergency as prescribed by SCM Policy and they are from a single supplier.
- 2. The budget allocation is funded from:-

Budget Vote	Description	Budget Available
36112599410HIP22ZZHO	AIDS Projects	R7 534 856.44 (2023/2024)

We trust that you find the above in order and humbly seek your approval.

Head of Segretariat: Office of the EM

X Malindi Acting CFO

M Mathe

Municipal Manager



Enquiries: Ms Tsakani Mabasa

Tel: 073 232 9390

Email: Tsakani.Mabasa@gauteng.gov.za

TO:

MR M. MATHE

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SEDIBENG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

FROM:

MS. N MFECANE

DIRECTOR: GAUTENG AIDS COUNCIL SECRETARIAT

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

DATE:

**05 DECEMBER 2023** 

SUBJECT: APPROVAL FOR SEDIBENG MUNICIPALITY TO PROCESS PAYMENT FROM THE HIV GRANT (HIV MULTISECTOR COORDINATION) FOR 2023 WORLD AIDS DAY COMMEMORATION SERVICE PROVIDER THAT WAS

CONTRACTED AS AN EMERGENCY TO PROVIDE VIP TOILETS.

#### 1. Purpose

The purpose of this submission is to grant approval to Sedibeng municipality to process payment for the 2023 World Aids Day commemoration service provider that was contracted as an emergency to provide VIP toilets from the 2023/24 HIV Grant allocation.

#### 2. Background

The Gauteng Department of Health (GDoH) service provider that was initially appointed to render the above service withdrew at the eleventh hour (on the 30th of November 2023) from delivering the service to the department. This was the service provider who was appointed to provide 20 VIP toilets, of which 4 were supposed to be disability friendly The above-mentioned service was a high risk for the continuation and success of the 2023 World AIDS Day provincial event, hence new service provider had to be urgently appointed to save the situation.

#### 3. Motivation

In light of the above background information, it was impractical for the GDoH to start the process to get other suppliers to quote. The situation could not have been predicted and it was out of our control, hence we recommend that Sedibeng municipality to process such payment from the HIV Gant.

#### 4. Recommendations

In light of the above background information, it is hereby recommended that the Sedibeng Accounting Officer for the HIV grants (Municipal Manager) approves the process of creation of purchase order as well as processing of payments for the service provider that provided VIP toilets during 2023 World Aids Day commemoration.

Kind Regards,

MS. N MFECANE

**DIRECTOR: GAUTENG AIDS COUNCIL SECRETARIAT** 

DATE: 05/12/2023



#### Reg No:2006/100774123

**Tax No: 9013261175**MAAA 0328111

Business Address 45/5 Small Farms Evaton 1984 **INVOICE 12/2023** 

SEDIBENG

Cell: 083 994 2254/ 072 688 5915 E-MAIL mykitchencatering773@gmail.com DATE 07/12/2023 WOLD AIDS DAY

QUANTITY		DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
20	20 VIP TOILETS		R3 500.00	R70 000.00
	FOR WORLD AIDS DAY			
	Maintenance/Service Signature: Head of depart Payment is subj Amount(s) and no Signature: Authorised Officer:	ment appointed member ject to both verification of prior duplication of payment		
			SUBTOTAL	R 70 000,0
	BANK /FNB		VAT	

#### A2470 SECTION 52D FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2023-24

(9/1/3/6) Cluster: Finance

Portfolio: Finance

#### 1. <u>PURPOSE</u>

The purpose of the report is to reflect the financial position of the Municipality for the quarter ending September 2023.

#### 2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to assist Council to exercise their oversight function to:

- a) Make rational decisions about the allocation of resources;
- Assess the current provision of services, as well as the sustainability of future service delivery;
- c) Assess how officials have discharged their accountability responsibilities;
- Ensure transparency in respect of the municipality's financial position and operating results;
- e) Assess the performance of the municipality measured against preset targets and objectives;
- f) Inform Council on how cash and other liquid resources were obtained and utilized;
- Assess whether financial resources were administered in accordance with legislative and regulatory requirements; and
- h) Promote comparative information for prior periods and actual results against budgeted or planned results;

#### 3. <u>LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS:</u>

In terms of section 52(d) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state affairs of the municipality.

 Any remedial or corrective steps taken or to be taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within the municipality's approved budget.

#### 4. BACKGROUND

Financial reports are the primary means of communicating financial information to other interested parties. These reports are made accessible to the Executive for additional management and financial information that helps it carries out its planning, decision- making and control responsibilities, and therefore has the ability to determine the form and content of such additional information to meet its own needs.

Governance is built around the responsibilities of accountability and oversight requiring a culture of transparency and regular reporting. More detailed financial reporting to the Council will facilitate an environment in which potential or real financial problems are reported in time and in an appropriate manner to allow the council to remedy the situation.

#### 5. <u>DISCUSSIONS</u>

The discussions below are broadly categorized under items of financial position (balance sheet), items of financial performance (income statement) and cash flow, as well as other information of key importance such as Asset Management and MFMA Compliance.

#### Table of contents

Page 3 Debtors age analysis

Page 3 Creditors age analysis

Page 4-5 Cash flow

Page 6 Grant allocations and expenditure

Page 7 Financial Performance

Page 8 Capital Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual)

Page 9 Financial Position (Table C6)

#### **Annexures**

- A. Bank Reconciliation
- B. Withdrawal Statements
- C. Form D
- D. Cost Containment Report
- a) Current Assets

b)

Debtors Management and Credit Control Status for the Quarter ending September.

The debtor's book balance of the municipality as attached in annexure A is R 2 098 892 less bad debts impairment R 2 092 154 resulting to R 6 738.

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M03 September Description Budget Year 2023/24 Total npairment Debts Writter 91-120 Days 0-30 Days 31-60 Days 61-90 Days 121-150 Dys 151-180 Dys 181 Dys-1 Y ver 90 ad Debts i.t. Off against days Council Policy ebtors) ? thousands Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity 1300 Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates 1400 Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management 1500 Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management 1600 Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors 1700 Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts 1810 Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful exper 1820 1900 2 099 2 092 otal By Income Source 2 099 2000 2022/23 - totals only 954100 2 67 954 Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group Organs of State 2200 2 092 2 099 2 092 2 092 Commercial 2300 2400 2500 Total By Customer Group

#### Bank reconciliation

#### Bank reconciliation

Annexure" C1 – 4" indicate the bank reconciliations prepared for the month of September 2023 with the detail on the bank and cash book balances.

The Council has four operating bank accounts Account to be reported on namely:

Two Primary bank accounts, and

Two License bank accounts

Council is operating four primary accounts. Bank reconciliations are completed monthly within three working days after the end of each month.

The cashbook shows a favorable balance of R 56 896 924 as at end of September.

#### c) Current Liabilities

#### Creditors' Age Analysis

Annexure "D" represents the creditors' age analysis of R 186 978 078 payable to the creditors in September 2023. An amount of R 124 557 502 is due payable to the licensing authority.

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting	a Table SC4 Monthl	v Budget Statement	<ul> <li>aged creditors</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>M03 September</li> </ul>

Description	NT				Bud	dget Year 2023	3/24				Prior y ear
Description	Code	0 -	31 -	61 -	91 -	121 -	151 -	181 Days -	Over 1	Total	totals for chart
R thousands	Code	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	1 Year	Year		(same period)
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer T	ype										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-	
Bulk Water	0200									-	
PAYE deductions	0300									-	
VAT (output less input)	0400	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	699
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-	
Loan repayments	0600									-	
Trade Creditors	0700									-	
Auditor General	0800									-	
Other	0900	39 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	186 134	178 379
Total By Customer Type	1000	40 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	186 978	179 078

#### d) Net Assets

#### Reserves

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves is that they are ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), as determined by accounting standards. It must be noted that reserves comprise of mostly accounting book-entries and are non-cash transactions. This implies that the reserves on the face of the financial statements do not equate to cash held as investments by Council.

As required by prescribed accounting standards (GRAP 01), only provisions are shown separately on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. All reserves are "ring-fenced" as internal reserves within the Accumulated Surplus. Ring-fenced reserves are as follows:

- Assets fair value reserve
- Government grant reserve (GGR)

These reserves not supported by cash but are only used for book entry purposes for the phasing in of increased depreciation charges as a result of the full implementation of GRAP 17.

According to GRAP standards, the GGR is created when the municipality receives government grants for the acquisition and/or construction of fixed assets. Once the conditions of the capital grant have been met, the funds are recognized as "revenue" (non-cash) on the statement of financial performance. This "revenue" recognized is then in turn transferred out of the Accumulated Surplus to the GGR on the Statement of Net Assets in order to offset the future depreciation of the property, plant and equipment in question. Hence, the reserve is committed solely for this purpose and cannot be utilized for any other purpose. This is referred to as the non-distributable portion of the reserves. Council must note that these are all non-cash entries.

The purpose of these reserves is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds (non-cash) are set aside on the accounting books to offset the future depreciation charges (non-cash) that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property, plant and equipment financed from government grants, public contributions or a (non-cash) surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment.

Council must note that these are all non-cash entries performed only for compliance purposes in line with accounting standards prescribed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and enforced by the Office of the Accountant-General.

#### e) Cash Flow

See Annexures "B"," C1- 4"," E"

Essentially, the cash flow statement is concerned with the flow of physical cash in and cash out of the municipality as we collect monies owed by debtors and pay out monies due to creditors.

Annexure "E" is Council's cash flow statement which indicates the movements on the main bank accounts. The incoming receipts amount to R 14 114 604 outgoing payments were made to the amount of R 60 141 381. Taking into account the opening cashbook balance, this left a favorable closing balance of R 59 865 402 as end of September 2023 period, which shows a decrease margin from last month's closing balance.

Cost coverage indicator.

#### = <u>1.6 TIMES</u>

The cost coverage of the municipality indicates 1.6 monthly fixed operating expenditure and shows that the cash flow of the municipality is unfavorable. Our cash formula on hand must cover at least until end of November 2023 as the next equitable share allocation is in December 2023. The formula does not take into consideration the contingent assets and liabilities whereby if taken into consideration this will indicate that the municipality is having a liquidity problem as identified in the AG reports of 2020/2021 as well as 2021/22.

#### COUNCIL 147- 2024-02-28

Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow		JULY-SEP	
Description			
	YearTD actual	YearTD actual	YearTD actual
R thousands	0	0	0
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	0	0	0
Receipts	0	0	0
Property rates	0.00	0.00	0.00
Service charges	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other revenue	26 823 708.80	91 538 512.72	97 551 846.89
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	126 391 000.00	129 892 000.00	137 432 800.00
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-
Interest	5 805.06	781 160.48	1 371 630.21
Dividends	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	=
Suppliers and employees	- 79 272 253.79	148 811 128.71 -	208 952 510.16
Finance charges	-	-	=
Transfers and Grants	-	-	=
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	73 948 260.07	73 400 544.49	27 403 766.94
,	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-
Receipts	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-
·	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	=
Payments	-	-	=
Capital assets	- 5 600.00	270 877.40 -	318 786.53
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	- 5 600.00	270 877.40 -	318 786.53
	-	-	=
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	=
Receipts	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-		2 700.00
Payments	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-		2 700.00
	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	73 942 660.07	73 129 667.09	27 082 280.41
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	32 783 121.82	32 783 121.82	32 783 121.82
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	106 725 781.89	105 912 788.91	59 865 402.23

#### e. Grant allocations and expenditure:

Grant allocations and expenditure:

Annexure "F" represents the Grants allocation and their expenditure. Equitable Share

First tranche of Equitable Share for 2022/23 amounting to R 126 391 000 was received in month of July

#### Financial Management Grant (FMG):

An amount of R 1 400 000 received in month of August for 2023, Expenditure incurred of R 377 289 in for the quarter ending 30 September, FMG Interns were involved in the following activities during the month as part of their training rotation plan:

Three interns in Supply Chain Management

The interns have attended CPMD training as part of the internship agreement with National Treasury.

#### Rural Roads Assets Management Grant

An amount of R 2 616 000 gazette 2023-24, amount received of R1 831 000 in August, Expenditure incurred of R 406 975 for the quarter.

#### HIV/Aids

An amount of R12 568 000 gazette for 2023-24 and, expenditure incurred for the Quarter 1 979 729 for the quarter.

#### **Extended Public Works Projects**

An amount of R 1 079 000 is gazette, amount received of R 270 000 expenditure incurred for the quarter R 59 106.

#### YOUTH CENTRES (National Youth Development Agency)

No allocation for 2023-24 municipality will be applying for the roll over on the 2022-23 unspent funds.

#### Grant payments to Local Municipalities:

No grant payments were scheduled for local municipalities for the month of September.

#### Grants schedule for the Quarter ending 30 September

		Total Grants Received July to		Unspent	
Description	Original Budget	date	Total Grants Spent July to date	Budget	%
RAMS	2 616 000.00	1 831 500.00	406 974.63	1 424 525.37	22%
FMG	1 400 000.00	1 400 000.00	377 287.00	1 022 713.00	27%
EPWP	1 079 000.00	270 000.00	59 106.00	210 894.00	20%
HIV&AIDS	12 568 000.00	7 540 800.00	1 979 729.00	5 561 071.00	26%
DSRACH	-	-	•	-	0%
Total	17 663 000.00	11 070 811.33	2 823 096.63	8 247 714.70	26%

#### 6.2 Financial Performance

Financial performance shows the results of operations for the given period. It lists sources of revenue and expenses. The statement measures the performance of Council for a given period of time. Surplus or deficit is used to measure financial performance and directly related to the measurement of revenue and expenditure for the reporting period.

Operating expenses are incurred in the course of conducting normal Council business. They are classified by function such as employee related costs, general expenses, finance charges and contributions to provisions.

#### a) Actual revenue and expenditure

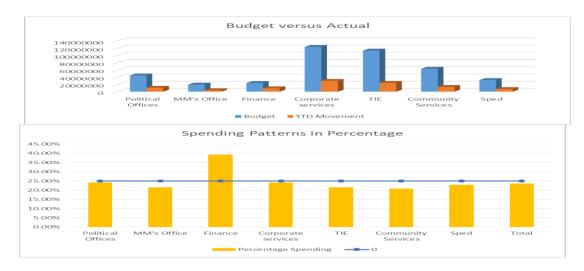
Annexure "G" represents the organizational Operating Revenue and Expenditure which illustrates that R 9 208 180 was generated in revenue R 33 230 626 in expenditure.

Revenue

					Percentage	
Cluster	Budget	YTD Movement	Unspend Budget		Spending	
Finance	- 308 762 381.00	- 128 350 340.85	- 180 412 040.15	83 161 987.00	42%	25%
Corporate services	- 943 583.00	- 147 488.70	- 796 094.30	182 033.00	16%	25%
TIE	- 79 534 691.00	- 14 283 410.38	- 65 251 280.62	17 935 426.00	18%	25%
Community Services	- 15 558 476.00	- 1 990 039.84	- 13 568 436.16	2 037 336.00	13%	25%
SPED	- 3 526 189.00	ı	-	-	•	25%
Total	- 408 325 320.00	- 144 771 279.77	- 260 027 851.23	103 316 782.00	35%	25%

#### Expenditure

					Percentage	
Cluster	Budget	YTD Movement	<b>Unspend Budget</b>	Spending Jan to Mar	Spending	0
Political Offices	44 967 923.00	10 872 888.19	34 095 034.81	11 401 068.00	24.18%	25%
MM's Office	19 706 276.00	4 236 334.63	15 469 941.37	4 188 211.00	21.50%	25%
Finance	24 008 745.00	9 423 018.51	14 585 726.49	4 199 833.00	39.25%	25%
Corporate services	123 810 469.00	29 891 074.08	93 919 394.92	29 421 075.00	24.14%	25%
TIE	113 762 344.00	24 569 885.19	89 192 458.81	30 510 615.00	21.60%	25%
Community Services	63 478 567.00	13 234 055.44	50 244 511.56	13 083 666.00	20.85%	25%
Sped	32 186 184.00	7 373 041.62	24 789 272.00	7 032 333.00	22.91%	25%
Total	421 920 508.00	99 600 297.66	322 296 339.96	99 836 801.00	23.61%	25%



#### Intervention measures:

The Supply Chain Management Unit together with Financial Management both serve on the Contract Management Committee chaired by Corporate Services: Legal & Support to monitor contractual obligations and performance management of service providers.

Cost Containment measures are still in place to cut down on expenditure. Refer to the graphs above;

#### 7. <u>Pro-Rata Capital Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual)</u>

The Capital expenditure and Revenue sources. Capital expenditure amounted to R 47 909 for month of September and budget of R 1 503 000 was funded internally for various moveable assets such as furniture & equipment, computers & printers and vehicles.

An amount of R 487 000 was funded from the two grant Financial Management Grant and Rural Roads Assets Management Grant for the procurement of office machinery and vehicle.

The spending analysis on own fixed assets as at the end of September 2023 is shown in the table below:-

#### COUNCIL 147- 2024-02-28

						Benchmark
	Budget	YTD Movement	Unspend Budget	Spending July-Septer	Percentage Spending	Percentage
PPE COST FURN & OFF IU COST ACQUISITION	400000	73590	326410	102105	18%	25%
PPE COST COMP EQUIP IU COST ACQUISITION	972000	245196.53	726803.47	161729.57	25%	25%
PPE COST ICT INFRASTR COST ACQUISITION	100000	0	100000	0	0%	25%
IA COST OTHER IU COMPUTER SOFTW ACQUISIT	0	0	0	0	0%	25%
PPE COST MACH & EQP IU COST ACQUISITION	500000	0	500000	0	0%	25%
PPE COST TRANSP OWN IU COST ACQUISITION	315000	0	315000	0	0%	25%
	2287000	318786.53	1968213.47	263834.57	14%	25%

The indication for capital projects is that all expenses is funded internally for the various components of assets as per the above table.

#### **Asset Management**

A scheduled year-end asset stock takes place and during this stock-take the physical condition and location of assets were verified in order to ensure completeness and accuracy of the fixed asset register. Currently, asset verification stock take takes place twice a year.

#### Financial position of the Municipality

Municipality has liquidity problems whereby the current liabilities exceed current assets. The municipality is grants dependent and the only source of revenue are minor tariffs charges and equitable share.

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September 2022/23 Budget Year 2023/24						
Department	Det	2022/23	0-: : :			F. II V
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	YearTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		32 783	9 519	9 519	60 187	9 519
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		32 763 0	1 493	1 493	00 107	1 493
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		U	1 493	1 493		1 493
· ·		_	-	-	(139)	_
Current portion of non-current receivables						
Inventory		-	-	-	-	-
VAT		223	42	42	0	42
Other current assets		398	-	_	(6)	_
Total current assets		33 404	11 054	11 054	60 041	11 054
Non current assets						
Investments						
Inv estment property						
Property, plant and equipment		81 530	72 009	72 009	81 849	72 009
Biological assets						
Living and non-living resources						
Heritage assets		4 842	4 895	4 895	4 842	4 895
Intangible assets		788	(144)	(144)	788	(144)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1					
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions						
Other non-current assets						
Total non current assets		87 160	76 760	76 760	87 478	76 760
TOTAL ASSETS		120 563	87 814	87 814	147 520	87 814
<u>LIABILITIES</u>						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		199	135	135	219	135
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		185 947	179 800	179 800	161 264	179 800
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transaction	1S	16 652	17 702	17 702	24 870	17 702
Provision		-	29 430	29 430	29 336	29 430
VAT		626	339	339	844	339
Other current liabilities		_	-	_	-	_
Total current liabilities		203 423	227 406	227 406	216 533	227 406
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Provision		-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		_	-	_	-	
Total non current liabilities		_	-	_	-	_
TOTAL LIABILITIES		203 423	227 406	227 406	216 533	227 406
NET ASSETS	2	(82 860)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(69 013)	(139 592)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(69 013)	(139 592)
Reserves and funds		-	-	-	-	_
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(69 013)	(139 592)

#### 9. Monitoring of Compliance

Policy Governance of Municipal Finance and MFMA Compliance

As part of improving Sedibeng District Municipality's MFMA reporting module, the project plan report indicates our compliance to the requirements as outlined per the MFMA for the financial year 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, which has been divided into timeframes of reporting: Annually, Quarterly, Monthly & Ad-hoc.

#### 10. RECOMMENDATION

It is therefore recommended:

10.1. THAT the Section 52d report for the quarter ending 30 September 2023 be considered as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 1of 2003.

Legal Support\Committee Section\ 202402\a2470.c147

#### A2471 SECTION 52D FOR THE QUARTER ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2023

(9/1/3/6) Cluster : Finance Portfolio : Finance

#### 1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to reflect the financial position of the Municipality for the quarter ending December 2023.

#### 2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to assist Council to exercise their oversight function to:

- a) Make rational decisions about the allocation of resources:
- b) Assess the current provision of services, as well as the sustainability of future service delivery;
  - Assess how officials have discharged their accountability responsibilities;
- c) Ensure transparency in respect of the municipality's financial position and operating results;
- d) Assess the performance of the municipality measured against preset targets and objectives;
  - Inform Council on how cash and other liquid resources were obtained and utilized;
  - Assess whether financial resources were administered in accordance with legislative and regulatory requirements; and
- e) Promote comparative information for prior periods and actual results against budgeted or planned results;

#### 3. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS:

In terms of section 52(d) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state affairs of the municipality.

• Any remedial or corrective steps taken or to be taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within the municipality's approved budget.

#### 4. BACKGROUND

Financial reports are the primary means of communicating financial information to other interested parties. These reports are made accessible to the Executive for additional management and financial information that helps it carries out its planning, decision- making and control responsibilities, and therefore has the ability to determine the form and content of such additional information to meet its own needs.

Governance is built around the responsibilities of accountability and oversight requiring a culture of transparency and regular reporting. More detailed financial reporting to the Council will facilitate a environment in which potential or real financial problems are reported in time and in an appropriate manner to allow the council to remedy the situation.

#### 5. <u>DISCUSSIONS</u>

The discussions below are broadly categorized under items of financial position (balance sheet), items of financial performance (income statement) and cash flow, as well as other information of key importance such as Asset Management and MFMA Compliance.

#### Table of contents

Page 3 Current Assets

Page 3 Current Liabilities

Page 4-5 Net Assets

Page 6 Net Assets

Page 6-7 Assets Management

Page 8 Assets Management

Page 9 Financial Position

#### **Annexures**

- A. Bank Reconciliation
- B. Withdrawal Statements
- C. Form D
- D. Cost Containment Report

#### a) Current Assets

Debtors Management and Credit Control Status for the Quarter ending September.

The debtor's book balance of the municipality as attached in annexure A is R 2 115 517 less bad debts impairment R 2 092 154 resulting to R 23 363.

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget State	ement - a	ged debtors	- M06 Dece	mber									
Description R thousands		Budget Year 2023/24								•			
	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t. Council Police
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200									-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300									-	-		
Receivables from Non-ex change Transactions - Property Rates	1400									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700									-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810									-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820									-	-		
Other	1900	14	-	10	<u></u>	-	_	-	2 092	2 116	2 092	-	2 092
Total By Income Source	2000	14	-	10	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 116	2 092	-	2 092
2022/23 - totals only		1502135	0	0	0	7839463	0	0	954100	10 296	8 794	0	954100
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	14	-	10	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 116	2 092	-	2 092
Commercial	2300									-	-		
Households	2400									-	-		
Other	2500									-	-		
Total By Customer Group	2600	14	_	10		_	_	_	2 092	2 116	2 092	_	2 092

#### **Bank reconciliation**

Bank reconciliation

Annexure" C1 – 4" indicate the bank reconciliations prepared for the month of December 2023 with the detail on the bank and cash book balances.

The Council has four operating bank accounts Account to be reported on namely:

Two Primary bank accounts, and

Two License bank accounts

Council is operating four primary accounts. Bank reconciliations are completed monthly within three working days after the end of each month.

The cashbook shows a favorable balance of R 70 692 157 as at end of December.

#### b) Current Liabilities

Creditors' Age Analysis

Annexure "D" represents the creditors' age analysis of R 175 704 135 payable to the creditors in December 2023. An amount of R 124 557 502 is due payable to the licensing authority.

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description		Budget Year 2023/24										
	NT	0 -	31 -	61 -	91 -	121 -	151 -	181 Days -	Over 1	Total	Prior year totals for chart	
R thousands	Code	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days	150 Days	180 Days	1 Year	Year		(same period)	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer	Гуре											
Bulk Electricity	0100									-		
Bulk Water	0200									-		
PAYE deductions	0300									-		
VAT (output less input)	0400	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295	161	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-		
Loan repayments	0600									-		
Trade Creditors	0700									-		
Auditor General	0800									-		
Other	0900	28 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	175 409	169 520	
Total By Customer Type	1000	28 977	-	_	-	-	-	-	146 727	175 704	169 681	

#### c) Net Assets Reserves

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves is that they are ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), as determined by accounting standards. It must be noted that reserves comprise of mostly accounting book-entries and are non-cash transactions. This implies that the reserves on the face of the financial statements do not equate to cash held as investments by Council.

As required by prescribed accounting standards (GRAP 01), only provisions are shown separately on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. All reserves are "ring-fenced" as internal reserves within the Accumulated Surplus. Ring-fenced reserves are as follows:

- Assets fair value reserve
- Government grant reserve (GGR)

These reserves not supported by cash but are only used for book entry purposes for the phasing in of increased depreciation charges as a result of the full implementation of GRAP 17.

According to GRAP standards, the GGR is created when the municipality receives government grants for the acquisition and/or construction of fixed assets. Once the conditions of the capital grant have been met, the funds are recognized as "revenue" (non-cash) on the statement of financial performance. This "revenue" recognized is then in turn transferred out of the Accumulated Surplus to the GGR on the Statement of Net Assets in order to offset the future depreciation of the property, plant and equipment in question. Hence, the reserve is committed solely for this purpose and cannot be utilized for any other purpose. This is referred to as the non-distributable portion of the reserves. Council must note that these are all non-cash entries.

The purpose of these reserves is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds (non-cash) are set aside on the accounting books to offset the future depreciation charges (non-cash) that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property, plant and equipment financed from government grants, public contributions or a (non-cash) surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment.

Council must note that these are all non-cash entries performed only for compliance purposes in line with accounting standards prescribed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and enforced by the Office of the Accountant-General.

#### d) <u>Cash Flow</u> See Annexures "B"," C1- 4"," E"

Essentially, the cash flow statement is concerned with the flow of physical cash in and cash out of the municipality as we collect monies owed by debtors and pay out monies due to creditors.

The Municipality cash flow statement which indicates the movements on the main bank accounts. The incoming receipts amount to R 163 147 284 outgoing payments were made to the amount of R 114 245 346. Taking into account the opening cashbook balance, this left a favorable closing balance of R 75 170 883 as end of December 2023 period, which shows an increase margin from last month's closing balance.

Cost coverage indicator.

The cost coverage formula =	(investments at hand less Provisions)
	Monthly fixed operating expenditure

The cost coverage formula =R (70 692 157+ R0 R 35 252 888

## = <u>2.0 TIMES</u>

The cost coverage of the municipality indicates 2.0 monthly fixed operating expenditure and shows that the cash flow of the municipality is favorable. Our cash formula on hand must cover at least until end of February 2024 as the next equitable share allocation is in March 2024. The formula does not take into consideration the contingent assets and liabilities whereby if taken into consideration this will indicate that the municipality is having a liquidity problem as identified in the AG reports of 2021/2022 as well as 2022/23.

Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow	OCT-DEC						
Description							
	YearTD actual	YearTD actual	YearTD actual				
	October	November	December				
R thousands	0	0	0				
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	0	0	0				
Receipts	0	0	0				
Property rates	0.00	0.00	0.00				
Service charges	0.00	0.00	0.00				
Other revenue	130 858 097.64	159 962 412.19	216 694 666.22				
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	137 432 800.00	137 432 800.00	243 544 000.00				
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-				
Interest	1 859 134.34	2 221 263.48	2 525 093.56				
Dividends	-	-	-				
Payments	-	-	-				
Suppliers and employees	- 268 516 470.37 -	305 752 900.00 -	419 998 246.81				
Finance charges	-	-	-				
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-				
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1 633 561.61	6 136 424.33	42 765 512.97				
	-	-	-				
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-				
Receipts	-	-	-				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	30 496.02	30 496.02				
·	-	-	-				
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-				
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-				
Payments	-	-	-				
Capital assets	- 373 998.70 -	373 998.70 -	410 947.40				
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	- 373 998.70 -	343 502.68 -	380 451.38				
	-	-	-				
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-				
Receipts	-	-	-				
Short term loans	-	-	-				
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-				
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	2 700.00				
Payments	-	-	-				
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-				
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	2 700.00				
	-	-	-				
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1 259 562.91	6 479 927.01	42 387 761.59				
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	32 783 121.82	32 783 121.82	32 783 121.82				
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	34 042 684.73	26 303 194.81	75 170 883.41				

e. Grant allocations and expenditure:

Grant allocations and expenditure:

Annexure "F" represents the Grants allocation and their expenditure.

#### Equitable Share

First tranche of Equitable Share for 2023 amounting to R 126 391 000 was received in month of July

## Financial Management Grant (FMG):

An amount of R 1 400 000 received in month of August for 2023, Expenditure incurred of R 84 873.08 for the quarter ending 31 December, FMG Interns were involved in the following activities during the month as part of their training rotation plan:

Three interns in Supply Chain Management

The interns have attended CPMD training as part of the internship agreement with National Treasury.

## Rural Roads Assets Management Grant

An amount of R 2 616 000 gazette 2023-24 amount received of R1 831 000 in August, Expenditure incurred of R 945 355.98 for the quarter.

## HIV/Aids

An amount of R12 568 000 gazette for 2023-24 and, expenditure incurred for the Quarter 2 688 391 for the quarter.

## **Extended Public Works Projects**

An amount of R 1 079 000 is gazette, amount received of R 270 000 expenditure incurred for the quarter R 324 212.

#### YOUTH CENTRES (National Youth Development Agency)

No allocation for 2023-24 municipality has applied for the roll over on the 2022-23 unspent funds and an amount of R 1 540 527 has been approved.

#### Grant payments to Local Municipalities:

No grant payments were scheduled for local municipalities for the month of September.

#### Grants schedule for the Quarter ending 31 December

Description		Total Grants Received July to date	Total Grants Spent July to December	Actual Spending October-December	Actual October	Actual November	Actual December	Balance	%	Comment
RAMS	2 616 000.00	1 831 507.27	1 263 669.58	945 355.98	82 272.85	364 246.45	498 836.68	1 352 330.42	69.00%	Interns Stipend
FMG	1 400 000.00	1 400 000.00	462 159.23	84 873.08	34 377.98	25 247.55	25 247.55	937 840.77	33.01%	Interns Stipend
EPWP										Expenditure incurred for EPWP grants
	1 079 000.00	298 504.06	383 317.65	324 211.70	87 588.80	88 768.90	147 854.00	695 682.35	128.41%	programs
HIV&AIDS	12 568 000.00	7 540 800.00	4 668 120.40	2 688 391.00	1 077 541.78	719 072.38	891 776.84	7 899 879.60	61.90%	Pay ment of salaries
DSRACH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	
Total	17 663 000.00	11 070 811.33	6 865 927.70	4 042 831.76	1 281 781.41	1 197 335.28	1 563 715.07	10 797 072.30	62.02%	

## 6.2 Financial Performance

Financial performance shows the results of operations for the given period. It lists sources of revenue and expenses. The statement measures the performance of Council for a given period of time. Surplus or deficit is used to measure financial performance and directly related to the measurement of revenue and expenditure for the reporting period.

Operating expenses are incurred in the course of conducting normal Council business. They are classified by function such as employee related costs, general expenses, finance charges and contributions to provisions.

## a) Actual revenue and expenditure

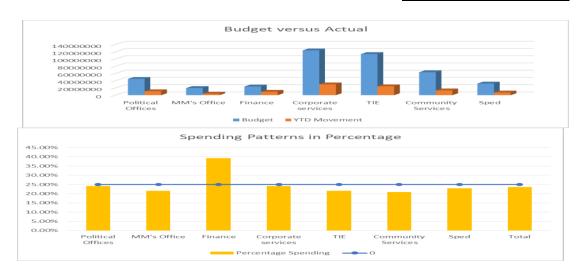
Annexure "G" represents the organizational Operating Revenue and Expenditure which illustrates that R 126 081 327 was received in revenue and R 103 741 600 incurred in expenditure.

#### Revenue

			Quarter 2					
Cluster		Budget	Movevement	YTD Movement	Unspend Budget	%YTD	Benchmark	
Finance	-	308 762 381.00	- 102 877 700.70	- 231 228 041.55	- 77 534 339.45	74.89	50%	
Corporate services	-	943 583.00	-380 018.67	- 527 507.37	- 399 679.17	55.90	50%	
TIE	-	76 647 163.00	- 21 330 462.88	- 34 761 876.90	41 885 287	45.35	50%	
Community Services	-	15 558 476.00	-2 858 963.44	- 4 849 003.28	- 10 709 472.72	31.17	50%	
SPED	-	3 864 461.00	- 1 651 251.33	- 1 651 251.33	- 2 213 209.67	42.73	50%	
Total	-	405 776 064.00	- 126 081 327.02	- 255 578 640.34	- 90 856 701.01	62.99	50%	

## Expenditure

Cluster	Budget	Quarter 2 spending	YTD Movement	Unspend Budget	%YTD	Benchmark
Political Offices	44 928 423.00	11 087 724.31	21 960 612.50	23 007 310.50	48.88	50%
MM's Office	19 741 616.00	7 349 664.39	11 585 999.02	8 155 616.98	58.69	50%
Finance	24 008 745.00	4 141 884.56	13 564 903.07	10 443 841.93	56.50	50%
Corporate services	123 710 469.00	31 265 814.14	61 156 888.22	62 553 580.78	49.44	50%
TIE	34 230 653.00	4 612 022.24	14 898 497.05	19 332 155.95	43.52	50%
Community Services	63 578 567.00	14 258 745.29	27 492 800.73	36 085 766.27	43.24	50%
Sped	33 298 825.00	9 328 989.76	18 133 382.38	15 147 032.62	54.46	50%
Total	343 497 298.00	103 741 600.24	168 793 082.97	57 486 499.07	49.14	50%



#### Intervention measures:

The Supply Chain Management Unit together with Financial Management both serve on the Contract Management Committee chaired by Corporate Services: Legal & Support to monitor contractual obligations and performance management of service providers.

Cost Containment measures are still in place to cut down on expenditure. Refer to the graphs above;

#### 7. Pro-Rata Capital Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual)

The Capital expenditure and Revenue sources. Expenditure incurred for the quarter ending December amount to R 36 949 and R 1 800 000 was funded internally for various moveable assets such as furniture & equipment, computers & printers and vehicles.

An amount of R 487 000 was funded from the two grant Financial Management Grant and Rural Roads Assets Management Grant for the procurement of office machinery and vehicle.

The spending analysis on own fixed assets as at the end of December 2023 is shown in the table below:-

		Actual				
	Budget	Expenditure Q2	YTD Movement	Unspend Budget	Percentage Spending	Benchmark Percentage
PPE COST FURN & OFF IU COST ACQUISITION	400 000	-	73 590	326 410	18	50%
PPE COST COMP EQUIP IU COST ACQUISITION	1 042 000	36 949	337 357	704 643	32	50%
PPE COST ICT INFRASTR COST ACQUISITION	100 000	-	-	100 000	-	50%
IA COST OTHER IU COMPUTER SOFTW ACQUISIT	-	-	-	-	-	50%
PPE COST MACH & EQP IU COST ACQUISITION	500 000	-	-	500 000	-	50%
PPE COST TRANSP OWN IU COST ACQUISITION	245 000	-	-	245 000	-	50%
	2 287 000	36 949	410 947	1 876 053	18	50%

The indication for capital projects is that all expenses is funded internally for the various components of assets as per the above table.

#### **Asset Management**

A scheduled year-end asset stock takes place and during this stock-take the physical condition and location of assets were verified in order to ensure completeness and accuracy of the fixed asset register. Currently, asset verification stock take takes place twice a year.

#### Financial position of the Municipality

Municipality has liquidity problems whereby the current liabilities exceed current assets. The municipality is grants dependent and the only source of revenue are minor tariffs charges and equitable share.

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Both Stable Comontiny Budget Sta	10.110	2022/23		Budget Ye		
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	YearTD	Full Year
Description	1101	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	Forecast
R thousands	1	Outcome	Buugei	buugei	actuai	Torecast
<u>ASSETS</u>						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		741 684	9 519	9 519	75 578	9 519
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		0	1 493	1 493	0	1 493
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	10	-
Current portion of non-current receivables						
Inv entory		-	-	-	-	-
VAT		223	42	42	0	42
Other current assets		398	-	-	14	-
Total current assets		742 305	11 054	11 054	75 601	11 054
Non current assets						
Investments						
Inv estment property						
Property, plant and equipment		81 530	72 009	72 009	77 954	72 009
Biological assets						
Living and non-living resources						
Heritage assets		4 842	4 895	4 895	4 842	4 895
Intangible assets		788	(144)	(144)	524	(144)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions						
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions						
Other non-current assets						
Total non current assets		87 160	76 760	76 760	83 320	76 760
TOTAL ASSETS		829 464	87 814	87 814	158 922	87 814
<u>LIABILITIES</u>						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		199	135	135	224	135
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		185 947	179 800	179 800	149 702	179 800
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transaction	IS	16 652	17 702	17 702	25 707	17 702
Provision		-	29 430	29 430	26 253	29 430
VAT		626	339	339	295	339
Other current liabilities		_	-	-	-	_
Total current liabilities		203 423	227 406	227 406	202 181	227 406
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		_	-	-	-	-
Provision		_	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		_	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	_
Total non current liabilities		_	-	<b>-</b>	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		203 423	227 406	227 406	202 181	227 406
NET ASSETS	2	626 041	(139 592)	(139 592)	(43 259)	(139 592)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						4
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(43 259)	(139 592)
Reserves and funds		-	-	-	-	-
Other		_	-		-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(43 259)	(139 592)

## 9. <u>Monitoring of Compliance</u>

Policy Governance of Municipal Finance and MFMA Compliance
As part of improving Sedibeng District Municipality's MFMA reporting module, the project plan report indicates our compliance to the requirements as outlined per the MFMA for the financial year 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2024, which has been divided into timeframes of reporting: Annually, Quarterly, Monthly & Ad-hoc.

# 10. <u>RECOMMENDEDATION</u>

It is therefore recommended:

10.1 THAT the Section 52d report for the quarter ending 31st December 2023 be considered as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 1of 2003.

Legal Support\Committee Section\ 202402\a2471.c147

## A2472 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR THE 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR

(5/1/3 (2023/2024)) Cluster : Finance

Portfolio : Financial Management &

**Budgets** 

This is a report of the Budget Panel, emanating from meetings held during February 2024 with the last meeting held on the 26 February 2024

## 1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to present the detailed Adjustment Budget for 2023/2024 to Council for approval.

## 2. INTRODUCTION

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act sets out the conditions for the tabling and adoption of an Adjustments Budget. The Section reads, in part:

"Municipal adjustments budgets

- 28. (1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.
  - (2) An adjustments budget -
    - (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
    - (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available, over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
    - (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;
    - (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
    - (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the Council;
    - (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
    - (g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.
  - (3) An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed form.
  - (4) Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal Council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2)(b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.
  - (5) When an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by-

#### COUNCIL 147 - 2024-02-28

- (a) an explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget;
- (b) a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;
- (c) an explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years; and
- (d) any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed.
- (6) Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan.
- (7) Sections 22(b), 23(3) and 24(3) apply in respect of an adjustments budget, and in such application a reference in those sections to an annual budget must be read as a reference to an adjustments budget."

## 3. BACKGROUND

The Municipal Manager, in conjunction with the Executive Directors determined that an adjustment budget is required to address the short comings within the existing budget in terms of the MFMA section 72(3).

The budget office conducted, in consultation with the MM, the affordable levels of expenses for each line item. Revised figures were then presented in order to finalize the adjustment budget taking into consideration the current financial situation of the municipality.

The criteria utilized for compiling the adjustment budget were determined by the following factors:

- 1. The Adjustment Budget must be compiled in compliance to the MFMA requirements as set out in Section 28(1-7) as specify in the body of the report. This relates to expenditure and income estimate deviations which have been anticipated in the IDP but which have not materialized for motivated reasons and external circumstances;
- 2. The adjustment must be substantiated through alignment with Cluster's SDBIP and the Council's approved IDP;
- 3. The original approved budget process and guidelines must be used to compile the 2023/2024 adjustment budget and emphasis was placed that it is not a new budget;
- 4. Clusters were required to reprioritize within their approved operating and capital budget allocations in accordance with the cost containment report as approved by the accounting officer as well as to address unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure and to correct errors detected in the approved budget.

## 4. DISCUSSION

The budget approach was applied by taking the following principles into account:

- In line with Councils mid-term report;
- Clusters to eliminate all luxury and non-priority items;
- Programs to be performed in-house first, with no use of Consultants by all Clusters;
- Catering be stopped for all meetings inclusive of Council Meetings;
- Moratorium be placed on vacancies and attrition positions not to be filled, subject to Accounting Officer approval;

As per annexure "A" the original approved budget for 2023/2024 indicates a net operating deficit of R R14,368,397 with a revised amount reducing the deficit to R 13,583,620. The capital budget will however increase with R 700 000 to make provision for the Executive Mayor's vehicle. The amount on the capital budget need to be financed from own funding as determined by the GRAP principles and accounting standards.

During the compilation of the adjustment budget, various over and under expenditure and income deviations mainly in the employee related cost and general expenses category were found. The, adjustment budget for the operating budget in relation to income were increase based on current income levels and forward realistic projections with an amount of R1,917,823. This increase is on interest receivable on the current bank accounts which attracts interest as well as Agency fees specifically at the Meyerton and Heidelberg centers. The expenditure category was increased by R1,133,046. These expenses relates to Audit fees payable to the Auditor General, Insurance fees payable for the year as well as Rates and Taxes payable to Emfuleni Local Municipality. The capital expenditure budget increase with an allocation of R700,000 to transport assets for the procurement of a vehicle for the Executive Mayor. This is done based on the current expenses related to the high cost of maintenance of the old Mercedes, while rental of vehicles became very costly to maintain and is not feasible.

#### RECONCILIATION SUMMARY ON A BALANCED BUDGET

	ADJUSTMENT
	BUDGET
	2020/21
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	424,205,035
TOTAL REVENUE	(410,621,415)
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	13,853,620
Depreciation / Amortisation	(8,503,569)
Net cash (used) from operating activities	(5,350,051)

Council is closing with a deficit on the operating budget and it must be emphasized that cost containment measures must still apply to maintain our cash flow projections. The contributors towards the total expenditure budget are attested to the employee related cost, contracted services, transfer and subsidies and other general expenses.

The propose solutions to the current scenario planning for Council are:

- Maintain a moratorium on non-critical vacancy and attrition post to generate a saving on the salary budget on a prioritization level subject to the approval of the Accounting Officer;
- Sourcing for additional revenue streams through the application of grant, subsidy, donor funding and miscellaneousincome functions

The detail motivations of the above principles applied are substantiated in points 1 – 3 below:-

#### 1. Operating Expenditure Budget

The Employee and Councillors remuneration budget has a positive impact in the adjustment budget with a decrease of R822,811. The limited impact, taken into consideration the 5.40% increase adjustment is due to resignations and the current moratorium on vacancies.

The other major operating adjustments in the various Clusters are illustrated as follows:

a) Contracted Services

Contracted services show an increase of R306,035

b) cost

There was a decrease in depreciation cost of R522,145 to life span adjustments on existing assets

c) Other operational cost

Operational cost has increased with R2,184,117 which is due to the following main areas

Audit cost
 R345,709
 Municipal Services
 Insurance premiums
 Operating leases Transport Assets
 Corporate and Municipal Activities
 R345,709
 R 509,408
 R433,083
 R186,257 and
 R 184,629

#### 2. Income Budget

The income budget has increased with an amount of R1,907,803 within interest on bank account receivable and agency fees receivable on the licensing function. This is based on the first 6 months of revenue already collected and received.

			Budo	get Year 2023	/24		Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref						+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	8	9	10		
	1	Α	A1	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Source								
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		234,524	234,524	(10,038)	(10,038)	224,486	247,681	262,542
Agency services		75,238,691	75,238,691	1,597,456	1,597,456	76,836,147	127,604,815	132,709,009
Interest					-	-		
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2,324,500	2,324,500	1,236,844	1,236,844	3,561,344	2,463,970	2,611,808
Dividends	-				-	-		
Rent on Land	$\vdash$	470	.70	=0	-	-	=00.11	
Rental from Fixed Assets		479,831	479,831	50,000	50,000	529,831	508,621	539,139
Licence and permits	-	4 7/5 04	-		- /	4.000.075	-	F 051.05
Operational Revenue	-	4,765,046	4,765,046	64,794	64,794	4,829,840	5,050,948	5,354,006
Non-Exchange Revenue								
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes	-				-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits					-	-		
Licences or permits		1,680,000	1,680,000	-	-	1,680,000	1,875,000	2,000,000
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		323,574,000	323,574,000	(1,021,233)	(1,021,233)	322,552,767	336,994,000	353,115,000
Interest	L				-	-		
Fuel Levy					-	-		
Operational Revenue	L				-	-		
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	40,000	40,000	-	-	40,000	42,400	44,944
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		400.004.500	400.007.500	4 047 000	-	-	171 707 105	10//0//11
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		408,336,592	408,336,592	1,917,823	1,917,823	410,254,415	474,787,435	496,636,448
contributions)	•							
Expenditure By Type								
Employ ee related costs		306,391,418	306,391,418	(354,603)	(354,603)	306,036,815	327,051,281	346,674,360
Remuneration of councillors		14,737,996	14,737,996	(468,208)	(468,208)	14,269,788	15,844,052	16,794,694
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	<u> </u>	4,054,024	4,713,896	(12,150)	(12,150)	4,701,746	4,297,266	4,555,097
Debt impairment	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	<u> </u>	9,025,714	9,025,714	(522,145)	(522,145)	8,503,569	9,128,281	9,220,188
Interest	<u> </u>				-	-		
Contracted services	<u> </u>	42,699,603	41,889,681	306,035	306,035	42,195,716	51,243,911	53,674,998
Transfers and subsidies	_	12,390,200	12,390,200	-	-	12,390,200	12,568,000	12,568,000
Irrecoverable debts written off	-			-	-		-	
Operational costs	-	33,733,034	33,883,084	2,184,117	2,184,117	36,067,201	35,592,108	37,781,640
Losses on disposal of Assets		40,000	40,000	-	-	40,000	42,400	44,944
Other Losses		400 074 000	400 074 000	1 100 011	1 100 011	404 005 00-	4FF 7/7 00-	404 040 07
Total Expenditure		423,071,989	423,071,989	1,133,046	1,133,046	424,205,035	455,767,299	481,313,921
Surplus/(Deficit)		(14,735,397)	(14,735,397)	784,777	784,777	(13,950,620)	19,020,136	15,322,527
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary								
allocations)		367,000	367,000	-	-	367,000	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(14,368,397)	(14,368,397)	784,777	784,777	(13,583,620)	19,020,136	15,322,527
					-	-		
Income Tax				784,777	784,777	(13,583,620)	19,020,136	15,322,52
		(14,368,397)	(14,368,397)	701,777			*	1
Income Tax		(14,368,397)	(14,368,397)	701,777				
Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(14,368,397)	(14,368,397)	701,777	-	-		
Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		(14,368,397)	(14,368,397)	784,777	- 784,777	- (13,583,620)	19,020,136	
Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		•			-			15,322,527
Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		•			-			

## 3. <u>Capital Expenditure Budget</u>

The changes within the capital budget are as follows:

- Machinery and Equipment decrease with R 500,000;
- Vehicles has increased with R 700,000
- Computer Equipment has increase with R500,000 to make provision for a backup system currently not in place which poses a risk as identified by the Auditor General.

The adjustment budget for 2023/2024 is attached to the report as Annexure "A". as per the B schedule prepared in accordance with National Treasury reforms.

In conclusion in terms of the MFMA Chapter 4: Municipal Budgets section 18 (1) and (2) provides for Council to close on a deficit budget as stipulated below:

#### "FUNDING OF EXPENDITURE":

- (1) An annual budget may only be funded from -
  - (a) Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
  - (b) Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
  - (c) Borrowed funds, but not only for the capital budget referred to in section 17 (2).
- (2) Revenueprojections in the budget must be realistic taking into account
  - (a) Projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
  - (b) Actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

#### 5. RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is therefore recommended:

5.1 THAT the 2023/2024 adjustment budget as annexed be hereby approved by the Council in the prescribed budget formats as received from National Treasury outlined below:

Annexure "A" - B Schedule

5.2 THAT the adjustment budget report be read in conjunction with the mid-term performance and financial reports presented to Council;





Prepa	paration Instructions
Municipality Name:	DC42 Sedibeng   ▼
CFO Name:	
Tel:	Fax:
E-Mail:	
Date of Adjustments Budget	27/02/2024
MTREF:	E 2023 ■ Budget Year: 2023/24
Does this municipality have Entities?	No ▼
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality
	Name Votes & Sub-Votes
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
Showing / Hiding Columns	MFMA Budget Circulars Click to view
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	Dummy Budget Guide Click to view
Showing / Clearing Highlights	Funding Compliance Guide Click to view
Clear Highlights on all sheets	MFMA Return Forms Click to view

ganisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
INISATIONAL STRUCTURE VOTES 11 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Organisational Structure Sub-votes  Executive & Council	Display Sub-Votes
2 - Budget & Treasury Office		Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
3 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
4 - Roads And Transport 6 - Planning & Development	01.3 01.4	Speaker Projects Mosc Office	01.3 - Speaker Projects 01.4 - Mpsc Office
6 - Community & Social Services	01.5	Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
7- 8-	01.6 01.7	Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage 01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructum & Transport
8 - 9 -	01.7 01.8	Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
		Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
1-	01.10	Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
?- 3-	01.11 01.12	Mmc For Environment Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.11 - Mmc For Environment 01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
4-	01.13	Other Councilors	01.13 - Other Councilors
5 - Other		Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15	Chief Whip Projects Municipal Manager Administration	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects 01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
	Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1 02.2	Financial Services Admin Financial Management	02.1 - Financial Services Admin 02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3	Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1	Corporate Services - Admin Human Resources Administration	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin 03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3	Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4	Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5 03.6	Corporate Facility Management Admin	03.5 - Corporate 03.6 - Facility Management Admin
		Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8	Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9 03.10	Town Hall Internal Security	03.9 - Town Hall 03.10 - Internal Security
		It Emfuleni	03.10 - Internal Security 03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12	It Sedibeng	03.12 - It Sedibeng
	03.13 03.14	It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvael 03.14 - Ide Function
	03.15	Fresh Produce Market	03.14 - Idp Function 03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
	Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1 04.2	Basic Services Transport.Infrastructure & Environment	04.1 - Basic Services 04.2 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment
	04.3	Air Quality Management	04.3 - Air Quality Management
	04.4	Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.5 04.6	Municipal Health Services Environment	04.5 - Municipal Health Services 04.6 - Environment
	04.6 04.7	Environment License Service Centre	04.6 - Environment 04.7 - License Service Centre
	04.8	License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.9 04.10	License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.10 04.11	License Service Centre - Meyerton License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton 04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
	Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1 05.2	Sped Admin Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.1 - Sped Admin 05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.3	Development Planning - Spec. Proj.  Development Planning Land Use Management	05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Managemen
	05.4	Tourism	05.4 - Tourism
	05.5	Housing Led & Sads	05.5 - Housing
	05.6 05.7	Led & Sgds Ndpg Unit	05.6 - Led & Sgds 05.7 - Ndpg Unit
	Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1	Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2 06.3	Vanderbijl Airport Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport 06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4	Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5	Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6 06.7	Community Services Admin Public Safety	06.6 - Community Services Admin 06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8	Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9	Mphatlalatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre
	06.10 06.11	Sports & Recreation Heritage	06.10 - Sports & Recreation 06.11 - Heritage
	06.12	Srach Admin	06.12 - Srach Admin
	06.13	Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14 06.15	Primary Health Care Services Youth Centre	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services 06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.15 06.16	Youth Centre Social Development	06.16 - Youth Centre 06.16 - Social Development
	06.17	Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18 06.19	Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord 06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
	06.19 Vote 07	Cirilii - Co-Grainston Centre	co. 19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
	Vote 08		
	Vote 09		
	Vote 10 Vote 11		
	Vote 12		
	Vote 13		
	Vote 14 Vote 15	Other	
		Coo's Office	15.1 - Coo's Office
	15.2	lgr Unit Administration	15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
	15.3	Audit Function	15.3 - Audit Function
	15.4 15.5	Risk Function Performance Function	15.4 - Risk Function 15.5 - Performance Function
	15.6	Utilities Admin	15.6 - Utilities Admin
		Special Projects	15.7 - Special Projects 15.8 - Heidelberg Airport
	15.8	Heidelberg Airport	

#### DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information A. GENERAL INFORMATION Municipality DC42 Sedibeng Set name on 'Instructions' sheet Grade Grade 5 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act. Province GT GAUTENG Web Address sedibeng.gov.za e-mail Address charless@sedibeng.gov.za B. CONTACT INFORMATION Postal address: P.O. Box Vereeniging City / Town Postal Code 1930 Street address Municipal Building Buildina Street No. & Name cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie City / Town Vereeniging Postal Code **General Contacts** 0164503074 Telephone number Fax number C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP Speaker: Secretary/PA to the Speaker: ID Number ID Number Title Title Name Telephone number Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address E-mail address Mayor/Executive Mayor: Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number ID Number Title Title Name Name Telephone number Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number Fax number E-mail address E-mail address Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: ID Number ID Number Title Title Name Name Telephone number Telephone number Cell number Cell number E-mail address E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: Municipal Manager: ID Number ID Number Title Title Name Name Telephone number Telephone number Cell number Cell number

Fax number

ID Number

Cell number

Telephone number

Title

Name

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

Fax number

ID Number

Cell number

Title

Name

E-mail address

**Chief Financial Officer** 

Telephone number

Fax number	Fax number	
E-mail address	E-mail address	

Official manuscrible f		Official managerible f	:w: f
	mitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting tinancial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	mitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number	. <b>.</b>	ID Number	<b>3</b>
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for sub	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	mitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number	manig intancial information	ID Number	intang intancial information
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
	mitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	sitting financial information
ID Number	ilitalig ilitaliciai ilitoriliation	ID Number	intung iniancial information
Title		Title	
Name Telephone number		Name	
		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	- tuto - financial information	E-mail address	-144' fi
Official responsible for sub	illuling linancial information	Official responsible for subn	nitung iniancial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	101 <b>6</b> 111 6 0	E-mail address	100 G 111 G 0
Official responsible for sub	nitting financial information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Telephone number Cell number		Cell number	
Telephone number Cell number Fax number		Cell number Fax number	
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address		Cell number	
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subi	nitting financial information	Cell number Fax number	
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	nitting financial information	Cell number Fax number	
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subi	nitting financial information	Cell number Fax number	
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subi	nitting financial information	Cell number Fax number	
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subi ID Number Title	nitting financial information	Cell number Fax number	
Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for subi ID Number Title Name	nitting financial information	Cell number Fax number	

Fax number E-mail address DC42 Sedibeng - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 27/02/2024

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B1 Adjustments Budge										5 1 47	D 1 4 1 1
				Ви	dget Year 2023	3/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
D. the constant		1	2	3	4	5 E	6 F	7	8		
R thousands Financial Performance	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Property rates	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment revenue	2 325	2 325	_	_	_	_	1 237	1 237	3 561	2 464	2 612
Transfers recognised - operational	323 574	323 574	_	_	_	_	(1 021)	(1 021)	322 553	336 994	353 115
Other own revenue	82 438	82 438	_	_	_	_	1 702	1 702	84 140	135 329	140 910
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	408 337	408 337	-	-	-	-	1 918	1 918	410 254	474 787	496 636
Employee costs	305 744	305 744	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	305 681	327 051	346 674
Remuneration of councillors	14 738	14 738	-	-	_	-	(468)	(468)	14 270	15 844	16 795
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 026	9 026	-	-	_	-	(522)	(522)	8 504	9 128	9 220
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	4 054	4 054	-	-	-	-	648	648	4 702	4 297	4 555
Transfers and subsidies	12 390	12 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 390	12 568	12 568
Other expenditure	76 473	75 813	-	-	-	-	2 490	2 490	78 303	86 878	91 502
Total Expenditure	422 425	421 765	-	-	-	-	2 085	2 085	423 849	455 767	481 314
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 088)	(13 428)	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	(13 595)	19 020	15 323
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	367	367	-	-	-	_	-	-	367	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(13 721)	(13 061)	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	(13 228)	19 020	15 323
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(13 721)	(13 061)	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	(13 228)	19 020	15 323
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	2 287	2 287	-	-	-	-	700	700	2 987	1 908	2 022
Transfers recognised - capital	487	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	487	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 800	1 800	-	-	-	-	700	700	2 500	1 908	2 022
Total sources of capital funds	2 287	2 287	-	-	-	-	700	700	2 987	1 908	2 022
Financial position											
Total current assets	11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	16 429	16 429	27 483	33 128	13 114
Total non current assets	76 760	76 760	-	-	-	-	4 883	4 883	81 643	64 801	52 646
Total current liabilities	227 406	227 406	-	-	-	-	8 056	8 056	235 462	188 399	147 392
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	(138 945)	(138 285)	-	-	-	-	12 304	12 304	(125 981)	(89 774)	(80 895)
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	(9 264)	(9 264)	-	_	_	-	11 020	11 020	1 757	1 471 430	1 589 851
Net cash from (used) investing	(2 247)	(2 247)	-	-	_	-	(700)	(700)	(2 947)	(1 866)	(1 978)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	9 519	9 519	-	-	-	-	22 074	22 074	31 593	1 479 083	1 619 467
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	81 528	81 528	-	-	_	_	22 445	22 445	103 972	92 472	61 180
Application of cash and investments	164 838	165 498	_	-	_	-	17 471	17 471	182 968	163 897	103 861
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(83 310)	(83 970)	-	-	_	-	4 974	4 974	(78 996)	(71 426)	(42 681)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	76 760	76 760	_	_	_	_	4 883	4 883	81 643	64 801	52 646
Depreciation	9 026	9 026	-	_	_	_	(522)	(522)	8 504		
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	1 472	1 542	-	-	-	-	530	530	2 072	1 378	1 461
Repairs and Maintenance	3 206	3 306	-	-	-	-	(204)	(204)	3 102	9 461	9 646
Free services		1									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Households below minimum service level											
	1	I .	1			1	1	i l		1	1
Water:	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-		-	- -	-	-		-	-	_
											- - -

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 27/02/2024

Standard Description	Ref				Ві	ıdget Year 2023	:/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	•	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		321 960	321 960	-	-	-	-	1 301	1 301	323 261	335 109	351 336
Executive and council		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		321 960	321 960	-	-	-	-	1 301	1 301	323 261	335 109	351 336
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5 025	5 025	-	-	-	-	(980)	(980)	4 044	5 244	5 395
Community and social services		3 345	3 345	-	-	-	-	(980)	(980)	2 364	3 369	3 395
Sport and recreation		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Public safety		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Housing		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Health		1 680	1 680	-	_	_	_	_	_	1 680	1 875	2 000
Economic and environmental services		77 855	77 855	_	_	_	_	1 597	1 597	79 452	130 338	135 564
Planning and development		2 616	2 616	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 616	2 733	2 855
Road transport		75 239	75 239	_	_	_	_	1 597	1 597	76 836		132 709
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Trading services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_	_	_	_		_		_	_		
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Other		3 864	3 864		_	_	_	_		3 864		4 342
Total Revenue - Functional	2	408 704	408 704	_			<u> </u>	1 918	1 918	410 621	474 787	496 636
		400 704	400 704	_		_	_	1310	1310	410 021	414101	490 030
Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration		226 093	227 047	-	_	-	_	2 054	2 054	229 102	245 755	259 116
Executive and council		55 971	56 821	-	-	-	_	541	541	57 362	60 162	63 758
Finance and administration		163 240	163 345	-	-	-	-	968	968	164 314	178 254	187 579
Internal audit		6 882	6 882	-	-	-	-	545	545	7 426	7 339	7 779
Community and public safety		74 173	73 321	-	-	-	-	(3 071)	(3 071)	70 249	78 711	83 239
Community and social services		36 492	35 740	-	_	-	_	(1 062)	(1 062)	34 678	38 889	41 040
Sport and recreation		3 784	3 784	-	_	-	_	(442)	(442)	3 342	4 059	4 303
Public safety		5 703	5 603	-	_	_	_	(407)	(407)	5 196	5 785	6 121
Housing		1 842	1 842	_	_	_	_	2	2	1 844	1 978	2 096
Health		26 351	26 351	-	_	_	_	(1 162)	(1 162)	25 189	28 000	29 679
Economic and environmental services		103 186	103 084	-	_	_	_	484	484	103 568	111 048	117 575
Planning and development		25 875	25 853	-	_	_	_	641	641	26 495		29 676
Road transport		73 101	73 020	-	_	_	_	724	724	73 744		83 116
Environmental protection		4 210	4 210	_	_	_	_	(881)	(881)	3 330		4 783
Trading services		-	-	_	_	_	_		_ (=0.)	-	_	_
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_		_
Other		19 620	19 620	_ [	_	_	_	1 666	1 666	21 286		22 120
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	423 072	423 072	-			-	1 133	1 133	424 205		482 051
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	J	(14 368)	(14 368)	_			_	785	785	(13 584		14 586

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- ${\it 8. Adjust ments \ approved \ in \ accordance \ with \ MFMA \ section \ 29}$
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 27/02/2024

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Postal Post	Ref			,		udget Year 2023/	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	'	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional  Musicipal revenues and administration		321 960	321 960	_	_	_	_	1 301	1 301	323 261	335 109	351 336
Municipal governance and administration  Executive and council		321 960	321 960				_	1 301	1 301	323 261	335 109	351 336
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration  Administrative and Corporate Support		321 960	321 960	-	-	-	-	1 301	1 301	323 261	335 109	351 336
Asset Management		12 618	12 618	-	_	_	-	(1)	(1)	12 618	12 621	12 624
Finance		308 802	308 802	_	_	_	_	1 302	1 302	310 104	321 918	338 106
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		539	539	-	-	-	-	-	-	539	571	606
Information Technology Legal Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management									-	-		
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management  Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Internal audit		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Governance Function									-	-		
Community and public safety		5 025	5 025	-	-	-	-	(980)	(980)	4 044	5 244	5 395
Community and social services  Aged Care		3 345	3 345	-	-	-	-	(980)	(980)	2 364	3 369	3 395
Agricultural									_	_		
Animal Care and Diseases									-	-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									-	-		
Child Care Facilities								(000)	-	-		
Community Halls and Facilities  Consumer Protection		3 345	3 345	-	-	-	-	(980)	(980)	2 364	3 369	3 395
Cultural Matters									_	_		
Disaster Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Education									-	-		
Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion									-	-		
Language Policy									_	_		
Libraries and Archives									_	_		
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services									-	-		
Museums and Art Galleries  Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters									_	_		
Theatres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Zoo's									-	-		
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties  Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									-	-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)									_	_		
Recreational Facilities									_	_		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances									_	-		
Fencing and Fences									-	-		
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals  Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control									-	-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds									-	-		
Housing		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements									-	-		
Health  Ambulance		1 680	1 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 680	1 875	2 000
Health Services		1 680	1 680	_		_	_		-	1 680	1 875	2 000
Laboratory Services		1 000	1 000						_	-	10/0	2 000
Food Control									-	-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									-	-		
Vector Control Chemical Safety									-	-		
Economic and environmental services		77 855	77 855	_	_	_	_	1 597	1 597	79 452	130 338	135 564
Planning and development		2 616	2 616	_	-	_	_	-	-	2 616	2 733	2 855
Billboards									-	-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District									-	-		

Development Facilitation		2 6 1 6	2 616	_	-	_	-	-	-	2 616	2 733	2 855
Economic Development/Planning									-	-		
Regional Planning and Development  Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		_	_	_		_	_		-	-	_	
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning									-	-		
Support to Local Municipalities		75 239	75 239		_	_		1 597	- 1 597	76 836	127 605	132 709
Road transport  Public Transport		15 239	75 239	-	-	-	-	1 597	1 597	/6 836 -	127 605	132 709
Road and Traffic Regulation		75 239	75 239	-	-	-	-	1 597	1 597	76 836	127 605	132 709
Roads Taxi Ranks									-	-		
Environmental protection		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection									-	-		
Indigenous Forests  Nature Conservation									-	-		
Pollution Control		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Soil Conservation									-	-		
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources  Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										-		
Nonelectric Energy									-	-		
Water management  Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution									-	-		
Water Storage										-		
Waste water management		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets Sewerage									-	-		
Storm Water Management									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment									-	-		
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									-	-		
Solid Waste Removal									-	_		
Street Cleaning									-	-		
Other  Abattoirs		3 864	3 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 864	4 096	4 342
Air Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Forestry									-	-		
Licensing and Regulation									-	-		
Markets Tourism		3 864	3 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 864	4 096	4 342
Total Revenue - Functional	2	408 704	408 704	-	-	-	-	1 918	1 918	410 621	474 787	496 636
Expenditure - Functional									-	_		
Municipal governance and administration		226 093	227 047	-	-	_	_	2 054	2 054	229 102	245 755	259 116
Executive and council		55 971	56 821	-	-	-	-	541	541	57 362	60 162	63 758
Mayor and Council  Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		44 928 11 043	44 968 11 853	-	-	-	-	(594) 1 135	(594) 1 135	44 374 12 988	48 259	51 144 12 615
Finance and administration		163 240	163 345	-				1 100			11 903	12 010
Administrative and Corporate Support		63 615			-	-	-	968	968	164 314	11 903 178 254	187 579
Asset Management Finance			63 615	-	-	-	-	968 (2 212)				187 579 70 338
		11 260		-			-	(2 212)	968 (2 212) –	164 314 61 404 –	178 254 67 166	70 338
Fleet Management		11 260 3 916	63 615 11 260 3 916		-	-			968 (2 212)	164 314	178 254	
Human Resources		3 916 16 039	11 260 3 916 16 044		-	-	-	(2 212) 686 161 (1 556)	968 (2 212) - 686 161 (1 556)	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209	70 338 11 637 4 382 18 240
Human Resources Information Technology		3 916 16 039 21 518	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718	-	- - - -	-	- - -	(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501)	968 (2 212) - 686 161 (1 556) (501)	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836	70 338 11 637 4 382 18 240 24 050
Human Resources		3 916 16 039	11 260 3 916 16 044		- - -		-	(2 212) 686 161 (1 556)	968 (2 212) - 686 161 (1 556)	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209	70 338 11 637 4 382 18 240
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666	-	- - - -	-	-	(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702	968 (2 212) - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444	70 338 11 637 4 382 18 240 24 050 6 175 1 579 13 866
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services Risk Management		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105					(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2	968 (2 212) - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368 1 107	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444 1 185	70 338 11 637 4 382 18 240 24 050 6 175 1 579 13 866 1 256
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666		- - - - -			(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702	968 (2 212) - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444	70 338 11 637 4 382 18 240 24 050 6 175 1 579 13 866
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services Risk Management Security Services		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 151	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 051					(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257	968 (2 212) - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368 1 107 31 308	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444 1 185 28 518	70 338 11 637 4 382 18 240 24 050 6 175 1 579 13 866 1 256 30 229
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 151 5 116	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 051 5 116		-			(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523	968 (2 212) - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 - 545	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368 1 107 31 308 5 639 - 7 426	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444 1 185 28 518 5 496	70 338  11 637 4 382 18 240 24 050 6 175 1 579 13 866 1 256 30 229 5 826
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 151 5 116	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 051 5 116	-	-	-		(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523	968 (2 212) - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 - 545	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368 1 107 31 308 5 639 - 7 426	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444 1 185 28 518 5 496	70 338  11 637 4 382 18 240 24 050 6 175 1 579 13 866 1 256 30 229 5 826
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 151 5 116	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 051 5 116		-			(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523	968 (2 212) - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 - 545	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368 1 107 31 308 5 639 - 7 426	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444 1 185 28 518 5 496	70 338  11 637 4 382 18 240 24 050 6 175 1 579 13 866 1 256 30 229 5 826
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 151 5 116 6 882 6 882 74 173	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 051 5 116 6 882 6 882 73 321	-	-	-		(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 545 545 (3 071)	968 (2 212)  - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 - 545 545	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368 1 107 31 308 5 639 - 7 426 7 426	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444 1 185 28 518 5 496 7 339 7 339 7 8 711	70 338  11 637     4 382     18 240     24 050     6 175     1 579     13 866     1 256     30 229     5 826  7 779     7779 83 239
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 151 5 116 6 882 6 882 74 173	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 051 5 116 6 882 6 882 73 321	-	-	-		(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 545 545 (3 071)	968 (2 212)  - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 - 545 545 (3 071) (1 062)	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368 1 107 31 308 5 639 - 7 426 7 426 7 426 70 249 34 678	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444 1 185 28 518 5 496 7 339 7 339 7 8 711	70 338  11 637     4 382     18 240     24 050     6 175     1 579     13 866     1 256     30 229     5 826  7 779     7779 83 239
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 151 5 116 6 882 6 882 74 173	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 051 5 116 6 882 6 882 73 321	-	-	-		(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 545 545 (3 071)	968 (2 212)  - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 - 545 545	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368 1 107 31 308 5 639 - 7 426 7 426 7 0 249	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444 1 185 28 518 5 496 7 339 7 339 7 8 711	70 338  11 637     4 382     18 240     24 050     6 175     1 579     13 866     1 256     30 229     5 826  7 779     7779 83 239
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 151 5 116 6 882 6 882 74 173	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 051 5 116 6 882 6 882 73 321	-	-	-		(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 545 545 (3 071)	968 (2 212)  - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 - 545 545 (3 071) (1 062)	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368 1 107 31 308 5 639 - 7 426 7 426 70 249 34 678	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444 1 185 28 518 5 496 7 339 7 339 7 8 711	70 338  11 637     4 382     18 240     24 050     6 175     1 579     13 866     1 256     30 229     5 826  7 779     7779 83 239
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 151 5 116 6 882 6 882 74 173	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 051 5 116 6 882 6 882 73 321	-	-	-		(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 545 545 (3 071)	968 (2 212)  - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 - 545 545 (3 071) (1 062)	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368 1 107 31 308 5 639 - 7 426 7 426 70 249 34 678	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444 1 185 28 518 5 496 7 339 7 339 7 8 711	70 338  11 637     4 382     18 240     24 050     6 175     1 579     13 866     1 256     30 229     5 826  7 779     7779 83 239
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 151 5 116 6 882 6 882 74 173 36 492	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 051 5 116 6 882 6 882 73 321 35 740	-	-	-		(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 545 545 (3 071) (1 062)	968 (2 212)  - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 - 545 545 (3 071) (1 062) (2 198)	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368 1 107 31 308 5 639 - 7 426 7 426 7 426 7 426	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444 1 185 28 518 5 496 7 339 7 339 7 339 7 3711 38 889	70 338  11 637 4 382 18 240 24 050 6 175 1 579 13 866 1 256 30 229 5 826 7 779 7 779 83 239 41 040
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 151 5 116 6 882 6 882 74 173 36 492	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 051 5 116 6 882 6 882 73 321 35 740	-	-	-		(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 545 545 (3 071) (1 062)	968 (2 212)  - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 - 545 545 (3 071) (1 062) (2 198)	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368 1 107 31 308 5 639 - 7 426 7 426 70 249 34 678 9 945	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444 1 185 28 518 5 496 7 339 7 339 7 339 7 3711 38 889	70 338  11 637 4 382 18 240 24 050 6 175 1 579 13 866 1 256 30 229 5 826 7 779 7 779 83 239 41 040
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and Services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 151 5 116 6 882 6 882 74 173 36 492	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 051 5 116 6 882 6 882 73 321 35 740		-	-		(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 545 545 (3 071) (1 062)	968 (2 212)  - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 - 545 545 (3 071) (1 062) (2 198)	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368 1 107 31 308 5 639 - 7 426 7 0 249 34 678 9 945	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444 1 185 28 518 5 496 7 339 7 339 7 8 711 38 889	70 338  11 637 4 382 18 240 24 050 6 175 1 579 13 866 1 256 30 229 5 826  7 779 7 779 83 239 41 040
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 151 5 116 6 882 6 882 74 173 36 492	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 051 5 116 6 882 6 882 73 321 35 740		-	-		(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 545 545 (3 071) (1 062)	968 (2 212)  - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 - 545 545 545 (2 198) 8 8	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368 1 107 31 308 5 639 - 7 426 7 426 70 249 34 678 9 945 - 7 755	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444 1 185 28 518 5 496 7 339 7 339 7 8 711 38 889	70 338  11 637 4 382 18 240 24 050 6 175 1 579 13 866 1 256 30 229 5 826  7 779 7 779 83 239 41 040
Human Resources Information Technology Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- Property Services Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function Community and public safety Community and social services Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education		3 916 16 039 21 518 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 151 5 116 6 882 6 882 74 173 36 492	11 260 3 916 16 044 21 718 5 463 1 391 6 666 1 105 27 051 5 116 6 882 6 882 73 321 35 740		-	-		(2 212) 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 545 545 (3 071) (1 062)	968 (2 212)  - 686 161 (1 556) (501) (672) (422) 702 2 4 257 523 - 545 545 (3 071) (1 062) (2 198) - 8	164 314 61 404 - 11 946 4 077 14 488 21 217 4 792 968 7 368 1 107 31 308 5 639 - 7 426 7 426 70 249 34 678 9 945 - 7 755	178 254 67 166 10 927 4 154 17 209 22 836 5 826 1 491 13 444 1 185 28 518 5 496 7 339 7 339 7 8 711 38 889	70 338  11 637 4 382 18 240 24 050 6 175 1 579 13 866 1 256 30 229 5 826  7 779 7 779 83 239 41 040

Libraries and Archives	1							1	1		
Literacy Programmes	4 200	4 200					100	- 100	4.501	4 704	E 000
Media Services	4 398	4 398	-	-	-	-	102	102	4 501	4 724	5 006
Museums and Art Galleries	9 245	9 245	_	_	_	_	444	444	9 689	9 933	10 527
Population Development	3 240	3240					111	-	-	3 300	10 021
Provincial Cultural Matters								_	_		
Theatres	2 207	2 207	_	_	_	_	582	582	2 789	2 371	2 511
Zoo's								-	-		
Sport and recreation	3 784	3 784	-	-	-	-	(442)	(442)	3 342	4 059	4 303
Beaches and Jetties								-	-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering								-	-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)								-	-		
Recreational Facilities								-	-		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3 784	3 784	-	-	-	-	(442)	(442)	3 342	4 059	4 303
Public safety	5 703	5 603	-	-	-	-	(407)	(407)	5 196	5 785	6 121
Civil Defence	5 703	5 603	-	-	-	-	(407)	(407)	5 196	5 785	6 121
Cleansing								-	-		
Control of Public Nuisances								-	-		
Fencing and Fences								-	-		
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals								-	-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control								-	-		
Pounds								-	-		
Housing	1 842	1 842	-	-	-	-	2	2	1 844	1 978	2 096
Housing	1 842	1 842	-	-	-	-	2	2	1 844	1 978	2 096
Informal Settlements							40.000	- (4.400)	- 05 400		20
Health	26 351	26 351	-	-	-	-	(1 162)	(1 162)		28 000	29 679
Ambulance Health Services	00.05	00.051					(4.400)	(1.169)	25 100	00.000	00.070
Laboratory Services	26 351	26 351	-	-	-	-	(1 162)	(1 162)	25 189	28 000	29 679
Food Control								-	_		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable								-	_		
Vector Control								_	_		
Chemical Safety								_	_		
Economic and environmental services	103 186	103 084	_	-	_	-	484	484	103 568	111 048	117 575
Planning and development	25 875	25 853	_	_	_		641	641	26 495	28 092	29 676
Billboards	25010	20 000					041	-	_	20 002	25010
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	10 626	10 608	_	_	_	_	(49)	(49)	10 559	11 392	12 073
Central City Improvement District	10 020	10 000					(40)	(40)	-	11 002	12070
Development Facilitation	10 757	10 754	_	_	_	_	(27)	(27)	10 727	11 877	12 493
Economic Development/Planning	10101	10101					(21)	-			12 100
Regional Planning and Development								_	_		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,											
and City Engineer	3 036	3 036	-	-	-	-	718	718	3 754	3 261	3 455
Project Management Unit	1 456	1 456	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	1 455	1 562	1 655
Provincial Planning								-	-		
Support to Local Municipalities								-	-		
Road transport  Public Transport	73 101	73 020	-	-	-	-	724	724	73 744	78 440	83 116
Road and Traffic Regulation	70.007	70.040					704	- 704	70.077	70.000	00.704
Roads	72 697	72 616	-	-	-	-	761	761	73 377	78 032	82 704
Taxi Ranks	404	404	_	_	_	_	(20)	- (20)	366	408	410
Environmental protection	4 210	4 210	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)		4 516	412 4 783
Biodiversity and Landscape	580	580	_	_	_	_	(531)	(531)	49	618	651
Coastal Protection	300	300	_	_	_	_	(551)	(551)	-	010	031
Indigenous Forests								_	_		
Nature Conservation								_	_		
Pollution Control	3 631	3 631	_	_	_	_	(350)	(350)	3 281	3 898	4 132
Soil Conservation	0 001	0 001					(000)	(000)	- 0 201	0 000	4 102
Trading services	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Energy sources	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Electricity								_	_		
Street Lighting and Signal Systems								_	-		
Nonelectric Energy								_	_		
Water management	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Water Treatment								_	_		
Water Distribution								_	_		
Water Storage								-	_		
Waste water management	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets								-	_		
Sewerage								-	_		
Storm Water Management								-	_		
Waste Water Treatment								-	-		
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling								-	-		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								-	-		
Solid Waste Removal								-	-		
Street Cleaning								-	-		
Other	19 620	19 620	-	-	-	-	1 666	1 666	21 286	20 948	22 120
Abattoirs								-	-		
								575	2 0 4 0		0.040
Air Transport	3 267	3 267	-	-	-	-	575	575	3 842	3 469	3 646
Air Transport Forestry Licensing and Regulation	3 267	3 267	-	-	-	-	575	5/5 - -	3 842	3 469	3 646

Markets		12 855	12 855	-	-	-	-	1 089	1 089	13 944	13 725	14 497
Tourism		3 498	3 498	-	-	-	-	2	2	3 500	3 754	3 978
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	423 072	423 072	-	-	-	-	1 133	1 133	424 205	456 462	482 051
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(14 368)	(14 368)	-	-	-	-	785	785	(13 584)	18 325	14 586

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- 2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
  4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 27/02/2024

Vote Description					Вι	dget Year 2023	/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		308 802	308 802	-	-	-	-	1 302	1 302	310 104	321 918	338 106
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 808	4 808	-	-	-	-	41	41	4 849	5 097	5 402
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		79 535	79 535	-	_	_	-	1 597	1 597	81 132	132 213	137 564
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		15 558	15 558	-	_	_	-	(1 022)	(1 022)	14 536	15 561	15 564
Vote 07 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	- 1	_	_	_
Vote 08 -		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 09 -		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	408 704	408 704	-	-	-	-	1 918	1 918	410 621	474 787	496 636
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		55 879	55 900	_	_	_	_	515	515	56 415	60 065	63 655
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		24 049	24 049	_	_	_	_	461	461	24 510	24 591	26 113
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		133 641	133 805	_	_	_	_	1 991	1 991	135 796	148 502	
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		110 095	110 011	_	_	_	_	(1 259)	(1 259)	108 752	118 216	
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		18 102	18 101	_	_	_	_	675	675	18 776	19 420	
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		67 249	66 321	-	_	_	_	(803)	(803)	65 518	70 626	
Vote 07 -		_	_	_	_	_	_			_	_	_
Vote 08 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 09 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		14 056	14 886	-	_	_	_	(448)	(448)	14 438	15 044	15 945
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	423 072	423 072	-	_	-	-	1 133	1 133	424 205	456 462	482 05
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(14 368)	(14 368)		_	-	-	785	785	(13 584)		

#### References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	408 704	408 704	-	-	-	-	1 918	1 918	410 621	474 787	496 636
check expenditure	647	1 307	-	-	-	-	(952)	(952)	356	695	737

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 27/02/2024

Vote Description					E	Budget Year 2023/2	4				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	capital 5	6	Govt 7	8	9	10	,	,
R thousands		А	A1	В	C	D	, E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council 01.1 - Mayor Administration		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
01.1 - Mayor Administration 01.2 - Speaker Administration		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
01.3 - Speaker Projects		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
01.4 - Mpac Office		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements 01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		_					_		_	_		
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	
01.13 - Other Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
01.17 - External Communication  Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		308 802	308 802	-		-	-	1 302	1 302	310 104	321 918	338 1
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		- 300 002	- 300 002	-	-	-	-	1 302	1 302	310 104	JZ1 910 -	330 1
02.2 - Financial Management		308 802	308 802	-	-	_	-	1 302	1 302	310 104	321 918	338 1
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 808	4 808	-	-	-	-	41	41	4 849	5 097	5 4
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		539	539	-	-	-	-	-	-	539	571	6
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administartion 03.4 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
03.5 - Corporate		_	_	_	-		_	_	_	_	_	
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
03.7 - Fleet Management		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.9 - Town Hall		405	405	-	-	-	-	41	41	446	429	4
03.10 - Internal Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.11 - It Emfuleni 03.12 - It Sedibeng		_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
03.13 - It Midvaal		_					_		_	_	_	
03.14 - Idp Function		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		3 864	3 864	-	_	-	-	_	-	3 864	4 096	4 3
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		79 535	79 535	-	-	-	-	1 597	1 597	81 132	132 213	137 5
04.1 - Basic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.2 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment		2 616	2 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 616	2 733	2 8
04.3 - Air Quality Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination 04.5 - Municipal Health Services	1	1 680	1 680	-			_	_	-	1 680	1 875	2 0
04.6 - Environment		-	-	_	_	_	_		_	-	-	200
04.7 - License Service Centre		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		19 958	19 958	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	18 958	33 849	35 2
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	: ' in	28 396	28 396	-	-	-	-	200	200	28 596	48 159	50 0
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		16 732	16 732	-	-	-	-	1 397	1 397	18 129	28 377	29 5
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		10 153	10 153	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	11 153	17 220	17 9
Vote 05 - Planning & Development 05.1 - Sped Admin		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.1 - Sped Admin 05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Manage	ement	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
05.4 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
05.6 - Led & Sgds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.7 - Ndpg Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 44.500	-	45.5
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		15 558	15 558	-	-	-	-	(1 022)	(1 022)	14 536	15 561	15 5
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport 06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		_	_	_	-		_	_	_	_	_	
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.6 - Community Services Admin		12 618	12 618	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	12 618	12 621	12 6
06.7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre 06.10 - Sports & Recreation		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	
06.11 - Heritage		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
06.12 - Srach Admin		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
06.13 - Hiv & Aids		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.15 - Youth Centre		2 940	2 940	-	-	-	-	(1 021)	(1 021)	1 919	2 940	29
06.16 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre  Vote 07 -		-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-	_	
		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Vote 08 -								_		1		

Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	l
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	l
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	1
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 - Coo's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 - Audit Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 - Risk Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 - Performance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 - Utilities Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 - Special Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
otal Revenue by Vote	2	408 704	408 704	-	-	-	-	1 918	1 918	410 621	474 787	٠
spenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		55 879	55 900	_	-	-	-	515	515	56 415	60 065	
01.1 - Mayor Administration		14 349	14 369	-	-	-	-	223	223	14 592	15 410	
01.2 - Speaker Administration		6 517	6 517	_	-	-	-	61	61	6 578	7 000	
01.3 - Speaker Projects		242	242	-	-	-	-	-	-	242	256	
01.4 - Mpac Office		3 272	3 272	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	3 208	3 516	
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		306	306	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	299	329	
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		961	961	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	935	1 032	
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		298	301	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	294	320	
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		962	962	_	_	_	_	(63)	(63)	899	1 034	
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		302	302	_	_	_	_	(10)	(10)	293	324	
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		583	583	_	_	_	_	(15)	(15)	568	625	
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		928	928	-	-	_	-	(26)	(26)	902	997	
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		606	606	-	-	_	-	(56)	(56)	550	651	
01.13 - Other Councilors		6 392	6 392	-	_	_	_	(99)	(99)	6 293	6 872	
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		9 166	9 166	-	-	_	-	(505)	(505)	8 661	9 846	
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		44	61	_	_	_	_	_	- 1	61	47	
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		10 940	10 921	_	_	_	-	1 110	1 110	12 032	11 795	
01.17 - External Communication		11	11	_	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	9	11	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		24 049	24 049	-	-	-	-	461	461	24 510	24 591	
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		7 673	7 673	-	-	-	-	(748)	(748)	6 925	8 167	
02.2 - Financial Management		11 260	11 260	_	-	_	-	686	686	11 946	10 927	
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		5 116	5 116	_	-	-	-	523	523	5 639	5 496	
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		133 641	133 805	-	-	-	-	1 991	1 991	135 796	148 502	
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		3 683	3 683	-	-	-	-	1 443	1 443	5 126	3 943	
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		15 351	15 356	_	-	_	_	(1 559)	(1 559)	13 798	16 470	
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administartion		3 359	3 359	_	-	_	_	(734)	(734)	2 626	3 603	
03.4 - Legal		5 463	5 463	_	-	_	_	(672)	(672)	4 792	5 826	
03.5 - Corporate		6 753	6 753	_	-	_	_	1 393	1 393	8 146	7 236	
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		18 364	18 364	_	_	_	_	(1 584)	(1 584)	16 780	19 649	
03.7 - Fleet Management		3 916	3 916	_	_	_	_	161	161	4 077	4 154	
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		6 666	6 666	_	_	_	_	702	702	7 368	13 444	
03.9 - Town Hall		6 230	6 306	_	_	_	_	(2 004)	(2 004)	4 301	6 596	
03.10 - Internal Security		27 151	27 051	_	-	_	_	4 257	4 257	31 308	28 518	
03.11 - It Emfuleni		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
03.12 - It Sedibeng		21 518	21 718	_	_	_	_	(501)	(501)	21 217	22 836	
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	_	_	-	_	_	- 1	- 1	-	_	
03.14 - Idp Function		2 331	2 313	_	_	_	_	(0)	(0)	2 313	2 502	
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		12 855	12 855	_	_	_	_	1 089	1 089	13 944	13 725	
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		110 095	110 011	-	-	-	-	(1 259)	(1 259)	108 752	118 216	
04.1 - Basic Services		4 719	4 719	_	_	_	_	875	875	5 594	5 051	
04.2 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment		6 038	6 035	_	_	_	_	(902)	(902)	5 133	6 826	
04.3 - Air Quality Management		3 631	3 631	_	_	_	_	(350)	(350)	3 281	3 898	
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		3	3	_	_	_	_	(0)	(0)	3	3	
04.5 - Municipal Health Services		22 430	22 430	_	_	_	_	(1 112)	(1 112)	21 318	23 791	
04.6 - Environment		577	577	_	_	_	_	(530)	(530)	46	615	
04.7 - License Service Centre		8 293	8 212	_	_	_	_	101	101	8 313	8 797	
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		16 317	16 317	_	_	_	_	1 695	1 695	18 011	17 541	
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		20 599	20 599	_	_	_	_	(1 011)	(1 011)	19 589	22 145	
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		16 207	16 207	_	-	_	-	(813)	(813)	15 394	17 422	
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		11 280	11 280	_	_	_	_	790	790	12 070	12 127	
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		18 102	18 101	-	-	-	-	675	675	18 776	19 420	
05.1 - Sped Admin		5 217	5 215	-	-	-	-	6	6	5 221	5 586	
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		1 806	1 806	_	-	_	-	787	787	2 594	1 941	
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Managen	nent	1 230	1 230	_	_	_	_	(70)	(70)	1 160	1 320	
05.4 - Tourism		3 498	3 498	_	_	_	_	2	2	3 500	3 754	
05.5 - Housing		1 842	1 842	_	_	_	_	2	2	1 844	1 978	
05.6 - Led & Sgds		3 054	3 054	_	-	_	_	(52)	(52)	3 002	3 280	
05.7 - Ndpg Unit		1 456	1 456	_	_	_	_	(1)	(1)	1 455	1 562	
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		67 249	66 321	-	-	-	-	(803)	(803)	65 518	70 626	
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		3 267	3 267	_	_	_	_	575	575	3 842	3 469	
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		404	404	_	_	_	_	(38)	(38)	366	408	
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
06.6 - Community Services Admin		18 528	18 528		_	_	_	(963)	(963)	17 565	18 921	
06.7 - Public Safety		5 703	5 603		-	_	_	(407)	(407)	5 196	5 785	
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre		1 908	1 908		_	_	_	583	583	2 491	2 050	
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre		299	299		-	_	_	(1)	(1)	2 491	321	
06.10 - Sports & Recreation		2 238	2 238		_	_	_	(184)	(184)	2 054	2 400	
06.11 - Heritage		9 245	9 245		_		_	444	444	9 689	9 933	
06.12 - Srach Admin		1 547	1 547		-	_	_	(258)	(258)	1 289	1 659	
06.13 - Hiv & Aids		2 596	2 596				_	(230)	(230)	2 597	2 789	
		2 000	2 000		_	_	_		'	2 331	2 103	

06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	Ì	1 325	1 325	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	1 274	1 421	1 505
06.15 - Youth Centre		6 666	5 837	-	-	-	-	(194)	(194)	5 644	6 944	7 183
06.16 - Social Development		4 398	4 398	-	-	-	-	102	102	4 501	4 724	5 006
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord		7 746	7 746	-	-	-	-	8	8	7 755	8 322	8 820
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre		1 380	1 380	-	-	-	-	(421)	(421)	959	1 481	1 568
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		14 056	14 886	-	-	-	-	(448)	(448)	14 438	15 044	15 945
15.1 - Coo's Office		102	932	-	-	-	-	25	25	956	108	114
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		25	25	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	22	25	26
15.3 - Audit Function		6 882	6 882	-	-	-	-	545	545	7 426	7 339	7 779
15.4 - Risk Function		1 105	1 105	-	-	-	-	2	2	1 107	1 185	1 256
15.5 - Performance Function		688	688	-	-	-	-	3	3	691	739	783
15.6 - Utilities Admin		5 255	5 255	-	-	-	-	(1 020)	(1 020)	4 236	5 647	5 986
15.7 - Special Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	423 072	423 072	-	-	-	-	1 133	1 133	424 205	456 462	482 051
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(14 368)	(14 368)	-	-	-	-	785	785	(13 584)	18 325	14 586

References

1. Insert Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

<sup>3.</sup> Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 27/02/2024

	ļ.,				Ви	dget Year 2023	/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue	_											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - Water	2	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2 2	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	- 005	-	_	-	-	- (40)	- (40)	- 004	-	- 000
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		235	235	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	224		263 132 709
Agency services		75 239	75 239	-	-	-	-	1 597	1 597	76 836 _	127 605	132 /09
Interest												
Interest earned from Receivables		- 225	- 225	-	_	-	-	4 007	4 007	2 504	2.464	0.040
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 325	2 325	-	_	-	-	1 237	1 237	3 561	2 464	2 612
Dividends									-	_		
Rent on Land		400	400						-	E20	F00	500
Rental from Fixed Assets		480	480	-	-	-	-	50	50	530		539
Licence and permits		4 765	4 765	-	_	-	-	- 65	- 65	4 830	5 051	5 354
Operational Revenue		4 /00	4 /00	-	_	-	-	00	00	4 030	5 051	0 304
Non-Exchange Revenue	2			_								
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes									-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4.000	4.000						-	4 000	4.075	0.000
Licences or permits		1 680	1 680	-	_	_	-	- (4.004)	- (4.004)	1 680		2 000
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		323 574	323 574	-	_	-	-	(1 021)	(1 021)	322 553	336 994	353 115
Interest									-	-		
Fuel Levy									-	_		
Operational Revenue		40	40						-	-	40	45
Gains on disposal of Assets		40	40	-	_	_	-	_	-	40		45
Other Gains		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Discontinued Operations  Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		408 337	408 337	-	_	_	_	1 918	1 918	410 254	474 787	496 636
contributions)		400 331	400 331	_	_	_	_	1310	1310	410 234	177107	430 030
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		305 744	305 744	_	_	_	_	(63)	(63)	305 681	327 051	346 674
Remuneration of councillors		14 738	14 738	_	_	_	_	(468)	(468)	14 270		16 795
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	_	_	_	_	(100)	- (100)	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		4 054	4 054	_	_	_	_	648	648	4 702		4 555
Debt impairment		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-		-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		9 026	9 026	_	_	_	_	(522)	(522)	8 504		9 220
Interest		0 020	0 020					(022)	(322)	-	0 120	0 220
Contracted services		42 700	41 890	-	_	_	_	306	306	42 196	51 244	53 675
Transfers and subsidies		12 390	12 390	_	_	_	_	-	-	12 390		12 568
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Operational costs		33 733	33 883	_	_	_	_	2 184	2 184	36 067	35 592	37 782
Losses on disposal of Assets		40	40	_	_	_	_	-	_	40		45
Other Losses		-	-	_		_	_		_	-	_	_
Total Expenditure	1	422 425	421 765	-	_	_	-	2 085	2 085	423 849	455 767	481 314
Surplus/(Deficit)		(14 088)			_	_	_	(167)		(13 595		15 323
		(14 000)	(10 420)					(137)	(101)	(10 000	, 13 320	10 020
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		367	367	-	-	-	-	-	-	367	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(13 721)	(13 061)	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	(13 228	) 19 020	15 323
Income Tax									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(13 721)	(13 061)	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	(13 228	) 19 020	15 323
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture								]				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(13 721)	(13 061)	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	(13 228	) 19 020	15 323
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate								]				
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions									-	-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	(13 721)	(13 061)	-	-	_	-	(167)	(167)	(13 228	) 19 020	15 323

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- ${\it 6. Adjust ments \ approved \ in \ accordance \ with \ MFMA \ section \ 29}$
- $7.\ Adjustments\ to\ transfers\ from\ National\ or\ Provincial\ Government$
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27/02/2024

Description	Ref			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26							
		Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	5 A1	6 B	7 C	o D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services Vote 07 -		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 08 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 09 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 800	1 800	-	-	-	-	700	700	2 500	1 908	2 022
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		367	367	-	-	-	-	-	-	367	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		2 287	2 287	-	-	-	-	700	700	2 987	1 908	2 022
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		2 287	2 287	-	-		-	700	700	2 987	1 908	2 022
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 920	1 920	-	-	_	_	700	700	2 620	1 908	2 022
Executive and council									-	-		
Finance and administration		1 920	1 920	-	-	-	-	700	700	2 620	1 908	2 022
Internal audit									-	-		
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation									-	-		
Public safety									-	-		
Housing									-	-		
Health  Economic and environmental services		367	367	_	_	-	_	_	_	367	-	_
Planning and development		367	367	_		_	_	_	_	367		_
Road transport		001	001						_	-		
Environmental protection									_	_		
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Energy sources									-	-		
Water management									-	-		
Waste water management									-	-		
Waste management									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	2 287	2 287	-	-	-	-	700	700	2 987	1 908	2 022
Funded by:												
National Government		487	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	487	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality									-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	487	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	487	-	-
Borrowing									-	-		
Internally generated funds		1 800	1 800	-	-	-	-	700	700	2 500		
Total Capital Funding		2 287	2 287	-	-	-	-	700	700	2 987	1 908	2 022

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- ${\it 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote}\\$
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 27/02/2024

Mate Dec. 1.11					E	Budget Year 2023/2	4				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Mayor Administration									-	-	-	-
01.2 - Speaker Administration 01.3 - Speaker Projects									-	-	_	_
01.4 - Mpac Office									_	_	_	_
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration									-	-	-	-
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage									-	-	-	-
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport 01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements									-	-	-	_
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety									-	-	_	-
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services											-	-
01.11 - Mmc For Environment 01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.											-	-
01.13 - Other Councilors											_	_
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration											-	-
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects											-	-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration 01.17 - External Communication											-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
02.1 - Financial Services Admin									-	-	-	-
02.2 - Financial Management									-	-	-	-
02.3 - Supply Chain Management  Vote 03 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin									_	_	-	-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration									-	-	-	-
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administartion 03.4 - Legal									-	-	-	-
03.5 - Corporate									-	_	_	-
03.6 - Facility Management Admin									-	-	-	-
03.7 - Fleet Management									-	-	-	-
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning 03.9 - Town Hall									-	-	-	-
03.10 - Internal Security									-	_	_	_
03.11 - It Emfuleni											-	-
03.12 - It Sedibeng											-	-
03.13 - It Midvaal 03.14 - Idp Function											_	_
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market											_	_
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Basic Services									-	-	-	-
04.2 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment 04.3 - Air Quality Management									-	_	_	_
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	ı								_	_	_	_
04.5 - Municipal Health Services									-	-	-	-
04.6 - Environment									-	-	-	-
04.7 - License Service Centre 04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging									_	_	_	_
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park									-	-	-	-
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton											-	-
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg  Vote 05 - Planning & Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
05.1 - Sped Admin									_	_	_	-
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.									-	-	-	-
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Manage 05.4 - Tourism	ement								-	-	-	-
05.5 - Housing									-	-	-	_
05.6 - Led & Sgds									-	-	-	-
05.7 - Ndpg Unit									-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services 06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport									-	_	-	_
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank									-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank									-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank 06.6 - Community Services Admin									-		-	-
06.7 - Public Safety									-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre									-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre									-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation 06.11 - Heritage											-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin											-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids											-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services 06.15 - Youth Centre											-	-
06.16 - Social Development											-	_
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services											-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord											-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre										į.	-	-
Vote 07 -		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-

I	i	1 1	ı			i i	1	1	1 1	İ	ı	
Vote 09 - Vote 10 -		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office									-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration									-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function									-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function									-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function									-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin									-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects									-	-	-	_
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport  Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
oupital matti-year experiantile sub-total		_	_								_	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Mayor Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Speaker Administration 01.3 - Speaker Projects		-	-	-	_	-	-		-	-	-	-
01.4 - Mpac Office		_	_						_	_		_
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration				_						_	_	_
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Other Councilors 01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration 01.15 - Chief Whip Projects	<u>'</u>	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration			_	_		_	_		_	_	_	
01.17 - External Communication		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		120	120	-	_	-	-	-	_	120	-	-
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		120	120	_	_	_	_	-	_	120	_	-
02.2 - Financial Management		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 800	1 800	-	-	-	-	700	700	2 500	1 908	2 022
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administartion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
03.5 - Corporate 03.6 - Facility Management Admin		_	-	-	_	-	-		_	-	_	-
03.7 - Fleet Management		_						700	700	700	_	_
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		900	900	_	_	_	_	(500)	(500)	400	954	1 011
03.9 - Town Hall		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
03.10 - Internal Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
03.11 - It Emfuleni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - It Sedibeng		900	900	-	-	-	-	500	500	1 400	954	1 011
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 207	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport 04.1 - Basic Services		367	367	-	_	-	-	-	_	367	-	_
04.2 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment		367	367	_	_	_	_	-	_	367	_	_
04.3 - Air Quality Management		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordinatio	n	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
04.5 - Municipal Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - License Service Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	i	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development 05.1 - Sped Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
05.1 - Sped Admin 05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Manag	ement	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
05.4 - Tourism		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Led & Sgds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Ndpg Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank 06.6 - Community Services Admin		-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety				_				-	_	_	_	_
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
06.10 - Sports & Recreation		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
06.11 - Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
·												

Total Capital Expenditure	2 287	2 287	_	_	_	_	700	700	2 987	1 908	2 022
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2 287	2 287	-		-	-	700	700	2 987	1 908	2 022
15.7 - Special Projects 15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
15.4 - RISK Function 15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function 15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References

  1. Insert Vote'; e.g., Department, if different to standard structure

  2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

  3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

#### DC42 Sedibeng - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27/02/2024

Description	Dof				Ві	dget Year 2023	/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		9 519	9 519	-	-	-	-	17 912	17 912	27 431	31 593	11 579
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1 493	1 493	-	-	-	-	(1 493)	(1 493)	0	1 493	1 493
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of non-current receivables	2								-	-		
Inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		42	42	-	-	-	-	0	0	42	42	42
Other current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-
Total current assets		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	16 429	16 429	27 483	33 128	13 114
Non current assets												
Investments									-	-		
Investment property									-	-		
Property, plant and equipment	3	72 009	72 009	-	-	-	-	4 532	4 532	76 541	60 879	49 602
Biological assets									-	-		
Living and non-living resources									-	-		
Heritage assets		4 895	4 895	_	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	4 842	4 895	4 895
Intangible assets		(144)	(144)	_	-	-	-	404	404	260	(973)	(1 851)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions									-	-		
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions									-	-		
Other non-current assets									-	_		
Total non current assets		76 760	76 760	-	-	-	-	4 883	4 883	81 643	64 801	52 646
TOTAL ASSETS		87 814	87 814	-	-	-	-	21 312	21 312	109 126	97 929	65 760
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									_	_		
Financial liabilities		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumer deposits		135	135	_	_	_	_	89	89	224	_	_
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		179 800	179 800	_	-	_	_	16 407	16 407	196 206	146 160	105 153
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	1	17 702	17 702	_	_	_	_	(4 835)	(4 835)	12 866	12 470	12 470
Provisions	1	29 430	29 430	_	_	_	_	(3 519)	(3 519)	25 911	29 430	29 430
VAT		339	339	_	_	_	_	(85)	(85)	254	339	339
Other current liabilities		000						(00)	-	_	000	
Total current liabilities		227 406	227 406	-	1	-	-	8 056	8 056	235 462	188 399	147 392
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Provisions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables Other non-current liabilities									_	_		
Total non current liabilities									-	_		
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<b>-</b>	227 406	227 406	-	-		-	8 056	8 056	235 462	188 399	147 392
NET ASSETS	2	(139 592)	(139 592)	-	-	-	-	13 256	13 256	(126 336)	(90 469)	(81 632)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(138 945)	(138 285)	-	-	-	-	12 304	12 304	(125 981)	(89 774)	(80 895)
Funds and Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other									-	-		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		(138 945)	(138 285)	_	_	_	_	12 304	12 304	(125 981)	(89 774)	(80 895)

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- ${\it 6. Adjust ments \ approved \ in \ accordance \ with \ MFMA \ section \ 29}$
- $7.\ Adjustments\ to\ transfers\ from\ National\ or\ Provincial\ Government$
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

#### DC42 Sedibeng - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27/02/2024

					Bu	dget Year 2023	/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates									-	-		
Service charges									-	-		
Other revenue		337 861	337 861	-	-	-	-	63 473	63 473	401 334	406 078	427 903
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	323 941	323 941	-	-	-	-	(2 940)	(2 940)	321 001	336 994	353 115
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1								-	-		
Interest		2 325	2 325	-	-	-	-	1 237	1 237	3 561	2 464	2 612
Dividends									-	-		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(673 390)	(673 390)	-	-	-	-	(50 749)	(50 749)	(724 140)	725 894	806 222
Finance charges									-	-		
Transfers and Subsidies	1								-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(9 264)	(9 264)	-	-	-	-	11 020	11 020	1 757	1 471 430	1 589 851
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	45
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									_	_		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									_	_		
Payments												
Capital assets		(2 287)	(2 287)	_	_	_	_	(700)	(700)	(2 987)	(1 908)	(2 022)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(2 247)	(2 247)	_	-	_	-	(700)	. ,	(2 947)	, ,	. ,
·		, ,	, ,					, ,	` ,	, ,	` ′	, ,
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments  Page 1 of horrowing												
Repayment of borrowing  NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		_	_	_		_		_	-		_	_
,					-	-	-					
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(11 511)	(11 511)	-	-	-	-	10 320	10 320	(1 190)		1 587 874
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	21 030	21 030	-	-	-	-	11 753	11 753	32 783	9 519	31 593
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	9 519	9 519	-	-	-	-	22 074	22 074	31 593	1 479 083	1 619 467

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 27/02/2024

Description			Budget Year 2023/24										
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н			
Cash and investments available													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	9 519	9 519	-	-	-	-	22 074	22 074	31 593	1 479 083	1 619 467	
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 162)	(4 162)	(4 162)	(1 447 490)	(1 607 888)	
Non current assets - Investments	1	72 009	72 009	-	-	-	-	4 532	4 532	76 541	60 879	49 602	
Cash and investments available:		81 528	81 528	-	-	-	-	22 445	22 445	103 972	92 472	61 180	
Applications of cash and investments													
Unspent conditional transfers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Unspent borrowing									_	_			
Statutory requirements									-	_			
Other working capital requirements	2	178 559	178 559					17 637	17 637	196 196	144 877	103 861	
Other provisions									-	_			
Long term investments committed		(13 721)	(13 061)	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	(13 228)	19 020	-	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		- 1	` - '					-	- 1		-	-	
Total Application of cash and investments:		164 838	165 498	-	-	-	-	17 471	17 471	182 968	163 897	103 861	
Surplus(shortfall)		(83 310)	(83 970)	-	_	-	_	4 974	4 974	(78 996)	(71 426)	(42 681)	

- Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
- 2. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have I
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- ${\it 6. Adjust ments approved in accordance with MFMA section } 29$
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); error correction (
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B9 Asset Managemen	it - 21	702/2024			Bu	dget Year 2023	/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE <u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>		045	745					470	470	045	500	500
	1	815	745	-	-	-	_	170	170	915	530	562
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ !
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Infrastructure  Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	_		-	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		_	_	_	-		_	_	_		_	_
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	_	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Machinery and Equipment		500	500	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	-	530	562
Transport Assets		315	245	-	-	-	-	670	670	915	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Mature Immature		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Living Resources			_	_	_		_	_	_		_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	1 372	1 442								1 272	
Roads Infrastructure	2	1 3/2	1 442	-	-	-	_	530	530	1 972	12/2	1 348
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	[
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	_		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Community Assets			_	-	-		_	_	-		-	<del>-</del>
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Intangible Assets		_	_	-	-		_	_	-		_	-
Computer Equipment		972	1 042	-	-	_	_	530	530	1 572	848	899
Furniture and Office Equipment		400	400	-	-	-	_	-	-	400	424	449
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature Living Resources		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted  Roads Infrastructure	<u>2a</u>	100 -	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 -	106	112

Furniture and Office Equipment													
Record Apply Notes Charles   Southern Notes Charles   No	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servictoria Anti-instrument	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base Nation Statement	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
First Concent Machine	Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Description of the Property	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
150   100   -	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
150   100   -	Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Martination			100	100	_	_	_	_	_	_	100	106	112
Community Parallem													
Second Advance Notes													
Community Avests													
Personne Contracting													
Resonance Community (Properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-receive Demonstrating	Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International Conference	Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consection Biolithigs	Non-revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Consection Biolithigs	Investment properties		-	_	1	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Figure   Process of Profit Profit Process of Profit Process of Profit Process of Profit Prof			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
December			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Busingsia and Colored Assets	-	6	_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Sent-deta		ľ											
Loronia and Rights	-												
International Procession													
Compute Figure	-												
Furnisher and Office Epigement	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Asserts	Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Asserts	Machinery and Equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lind			_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Translate		1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Maries			_										
Total Control Expensions	_												
Total Capable Expenditure   0 to subjusted   4   2287   2 287   700   700   2 887   1 989   2022   2025   2025   2025   700   700   2 887   1 989   2022   2025   20													
Total Casellal Expenditure to the adjusted													
Roads Infrastructure	Living Resources		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Roads Infrastructure	Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	2 287	2 287	_	_	_	_	700	700	2 987	1 908	2 022
Silom water infrastructure		-	_										
Electrical Infrastructure			_										
Water Stopply Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Solicification Infrastructure  Solicif Monatorulum  All Infrastructure  Costabili Infrastructure  Infrastructure  Costabili Infrastructure  In			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Solid Wealth Infrastructure  Causatis infrastructure  Causatis infrastructure  Community Facilities  Community Facilities  Sport and Recreation Facilities  Community Facilities			-				-		-				
Rail Infrastructure   Coastal Refrastructure   100   100   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -			-										
Constal finastructure													
Information and Communication Infrastructure  Information													
Infrastructure					_	-	-		-	-			
Community Facilities Sport and Receasion Facilities Community Assets Hertuge Assets Review Generating Non-revenue Generation Gener					-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities			100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
Community Assets	Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Cenerating	Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	Non-revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	Investment properties		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Cibber Assets	Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Cibber Assets	-	1	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	1	_	_	_	_	_	1					
Servitudes		1	i l			_ ,		_		- 1	-	-	- 1
Licences and Rights	1		- 1	- 1	- 1								
Intangible Assets	•					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	Licences and Rights		-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	- -	- -	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
Machinery and Equipment	Intangible Assets		- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -
Transport Assets  Land  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Mature Immature  Living Resources  TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  4 2 287 2 287	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		- - - 972	- - - 1 042	1 1 1	-	- - - -	- - - -	- - - - 530	- - - - 530	- - - - 1 572	- - - - 848	- - - - 899
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		- - - 972 400	- - - 1 042 400		-	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - - 530	- - - - 530	- - - - 1 572 400	- - - - 848 424	- - - 899 449
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Intangible Assets  Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		- - 972 400 500	- - 1 042 400 500		-	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - 530 - (500)	- - - 530 - (500)	- - - 1 572 400 -	- - - 848 424 530	- - - 899 449 562
Mature	Intangible Assets  Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets		- - 972 400 500	- - 1 042 400 500 245			- - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - 530 - (500)	- - - 530 - (500)	- - - 1 572 400 -	- - - 848 424 530	- - - 899 449 562
Immature	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land		- - 972 400 500 315	- - 1 042 400 500 245		-	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670	- - - 530 - (500) 670	- - 1 572 400 - 915	- - - 848 424 530 -	- - - 899 449 562 -
Living Resources	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		- - 972 400 500 315 -	- - 1 042 400 500 245 - -	-	-		- - - - - - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670 -	- - 1 572 400 - 915 -	- - - 848 424 530 - -	- - - 899 449 562 - -
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted 4 2287 2287 700 700 2987 1908 2022  ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5 76 760 76 760 4883 4883 81 643 64 801 52 646 Roads Infrastructure  Roads Infrastructure	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature		- - 972 400 500 315 - -	- - 1 042 400 500 245 - -	-		-	- - - - - - - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - -	- - 1 572 400 - 915 - -	- - - 848 424 530 - - -	- - - 899 449 562 - - -
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5 76 760 76 760 4 883 4 883 81 643 64 801 52 646  Roads Infrastructure	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature		- - 972 400 500 315 - - -	- - 1 042 400 500 245 - - -	-	-		- - - - - - - - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - -	- - 530 - (500) 670 - - -	- - - 1 572 400 - 915 - - -	- - - 848 424 530 - - - -	- - 899 449 562 - - -
Roads Infrastructure  Storm water Infrastructure  Electrical Infrastructure  Sanitation Infrastructure  Solid Waste Infrastructure  Coastal Infrastructure  Information and Communication Infrastructure  3 101 3 101 469 469 3 570 2077 993  Community Assets  2 172 2 172 41 41 41 2 213 1 694 1 188  1 18  1 188  1 188  1 188  1 188  1 188  1 188  1 188  1 188  1 188  1 188  1 188  1 188  1 188  1 188  1 188  1 188  1 188  1 188  1	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources		- - 972 400 500 315 - - - -	- - 1 042 400 500 245 - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -	- - 530 - (500) 670 - - - -	- - 530 - (500) 670 - - - -	- - - 1 572 400 - 915 - - - -	- - 848 424 530 - - - -	- - - 899 449 562 - - - -
Storm water Infrastructure   29   29   -   -   -     -	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources		- - 972 400 500 315 - - - -	- - 1 042 400 500 245 - - - -	-	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -	- - 530 - (500) 670 - - - -	- - 530 - (500) 670 - - - -	- - - 1 572 400 - 915 - - - -	- - 848 424 530 - - - -	- - 899 449 562 - - -
Storm water Infrastructure   29   29   -   -   -     -	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted		- - 972 400 500 315 - - - - 2 287	- - 1 042 400 500 245 - - - - - 2 287				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - - - - 700	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - - - - 700	- - - 1 572 400 - 915 - - - - - - 2 987	- - - 848 424 530 - - - - - - 1 908	- - - 899 449 562 - - - -
Electrical Infrastructure	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		972 400 500 315 2 287	1 042 400 500 245 2 287 76 760		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - - - - 700	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - - - - 700	- - - 1 572 400 - 915 - - - - - 2 987	- - - 848 424 530 - - - - - - 1 908	- - - 899 449 562 - - - - - 2 022
Water Supply Infrastructure       Sanitation Infrastructure         Solid Waste Infrastructure       -         Rail Infrastructure       -         Coastal Infrastructure       -         Information and Communication Infrastructure       899         Infrastructure       3 101         Community Assets       41 221         41 221       -         -	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure		972 400 500 315 2 287	1 042 400 500 245 2 287 76 760		-	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - - - - 700	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - - - - 700 4 883 41	- - 1 572 400 - 915 - - - - - 2 987 81 643 2 213	- - - 848 424 530 - - - - - - 1 908	- - - 899 449 562 - - - - - 2 022
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure 3 101 3 101 469 469 3 570 2 077 993 Community Assets  41 221 41 221 (1 425) (1 425) 39 795 39 512 37 702	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		972 400 500 315 - - - 2 287 76 760	- 1 042 400 500 245 2 287 76 760 2 172			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - - - - 700 4 883	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - - - - 700 4 883 41	- 1 572 400 - 915 2 987 81 643 2 213	848 424 530 1908 64 801	- - - 899 449 562 - - - - - 2 022 52 646 1 188
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets  Sept.	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		972 400 500 315 - - - 2 287 76 760	- 1 042 400 500 245 2 287 76 760 2 172			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - - - - 700 4 883	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - - - - 700 4 883 41 - (5)	- 1 572 400 - 915 2 987 81 643 2 213 - 25	848 424 530 1908 64 801	- - - 899 449 562 - - - - - 2 022 52 646
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets  Sept. 1	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		972 400 500 315 - - - 2 287 76 760	- 1 042 400 500 245 2 287 76 760 2 172			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - - - - 700 4 883	- 530 - (500) 670 	- 1 572 400 - 915 2 987 81 643 2 213 - 25	848 424 530 1908 64 801	899 449 562 2 022 52 646 1 188
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure 3 101 3 101 469 469 3 570 2 077 993 Community Assets 41 221 41 221 (1425) (1425) 39 795 39 512 37 702	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		972 400 500 315 - - - 2 287 76 760	- 1 042 400 500 245 2 287 76 760 2 172			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - - - - 700 4 883	530 - (500) 670 700 4 883 41 - (5)	- 1 572 400 - 915 2 987 81 643 2 213 - 25	848 424 530 1908 64 801	899 449 562 2 022 52 646 1 188
Information and Communication Infrastructure	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immalure Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		972 400 500 315 - - - 2 287 76 760	- 1 042 400 500 245 2 287 76 760 2 172			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - - - - 700 4 883	530 - (500) 670	1 572 400 - 915 - - - 2 987 81 643 2 213 - - - -	848 424 530 1908 64 801	- - - 899 449 562 - - - - - 2 022 52 646 1 188
Infrastructure 3 101 3 101 469 469 3 570 2 077 993 Community Assets 41 221 41 221 (1 425) (1 425) 39 795 39 512 37 702	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure		972 400 500 315 - - - 2 287 76 760	- 1 042 400 500 245 2 287 76 760 2 172			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - - - - 700 4 883	530 - (500) 670	1 572 400 - 915 - - - 2 987 81 643 2 213 - - - -	848 424 530 1908 64 801	- - - 899 449 562 - - - - - 2 022 52 646 1 188
Community Assets 41 221 41 221 (1 425) (1 425) 39 795 39 512 37 702	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		972 400 500 315 - - - 2 287 76 760	- 1 042 400 500 245 2 287 76 760 2 172			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - 530 - (500) 670 - - - - - 700 4 883	530 - (500) 670 (50) 4 883 41 - (5) 	1 572 400 - 915 - - - 2 987 81 643 2 213 - - - - -	848 424 530 1908 64 801	- - - 899 449 562 - - - - - 2 022 52 646 1 188
	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		972 400 500 315 2287 76 760 2 172	1 042 400 500 245 - - - 2 287 76 760 2 172			-		530 - (500) 670 700 4 883 41 (5)	530 - (500) 670 (55) 	1 572 400 - 915 - - - 2 987 81 643 2 213 - 25 - - -	848 424 530 1 908 64 801 1 694	899 449 562 2 022 52 646 1 188 29
	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		972 400 500 315 2287 76 760 2 172 29	1 042 400 500 245 2 287 76 760 2 172 29			-		530 - (500) 670 700 4 883 41 (5)	530 - (500) 670 (55) 	- 1 572 400 - 915 2 987 81 643 2 213 - 25 1 332	848 424 530 1 908 64 801 1 694 29	899 449 562 2 022 52 646 1 188
1 100 000 000 0000	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		972 400 500 315 2287 76 760 2 172 29	- 1 042 400 500 245 2 287 76 760 2 172 29			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	530 - (500) 670 700 4 883 41 (5)	530 - (500) 670 (55) 	- 1 572 400 - 915 2 987 81 643 2 213 - 25 1 332 3 570	848 424 530 1908 64 801 1 694 29	899 449 562 2 022 52 646 1 188 29
	Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Mature Immature Living Resources TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted  ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets		972 400 500 315 2287 76 760 2 172 29	- 1 042 400 500 245 2287 76 760 2 172 29 899 3 101 41 221			- - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	530 - (500) 670 700 4 883 41 (5) 432 469 (1 425)	530 - (500) 670 700 4 883 41 - (55) 432 469 (1 425)	- 1 572 400 - 915 2 987 81 643 2 213 - 25 1 332 3 570 39 795	848 424 530 1908 64 801 1 694 29	899 449 562

1									i i	i		
Investment properties									-	-		
Other Assets		(5 440)	(5 440)	-	-	-	-	282	282	(5 158)	(6 291)	(7 193)
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets									-	-		
Computer Equipment		(614)	(544)	-	-	-	-	2 941	2 941	2 397	(5 600)	(10 701)
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 546	1 546	-	-	-	-	1 324	1 324	2 870	424	(764)
Machinery and Equipment		398	398	-	-	-	-	(115)	(115)	283	(363)	(1 169)
Transport Assets		2 776	2 706	-	-	-	-	1 058	1 058	3 765	2 099	1 715
Land		29 020	29 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 020	29 020	29 020
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Living Resources												
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	76 760	76 760	-	-	-	-	4 883	4 883	81 643	64 801	52 646
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		9 026	9 026	_	_	_	_	(522)	(522)	8 504	9 128	9 220
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	3 206	3 306	_	_	_	_	(204)	(204)	3 102	9 461	9 646
Roads Infrastructure		-	_	-	_	_	_	_		_	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 454	1 554	_	_	_	_	(400)	(400)	1 154	1 223	1 297
Infrastructure		1 454	1 554	_	_	_	_	(400)	(400)	1 154	1 223	1 297
Community Facilities		59	59	_	_	_	_	-	-	59	62	66
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		59	59	_	_	_	_	_	_	59	62	66
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		900	900	_	_	_	_	196	196	1 096	7 334	7 391
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Assets		900	900	_	_	_	-	196	196	1 096	7 334	7 391
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Computer Equipment		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		172	172	_	_	_	_	_	-	172	182	193
Machinery and Equipment		200	200	_	_	_	_	_	-	200	212	225
Transport Assets		422	422	_	_	_	_	_	-	422	447	474
Land			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Mature		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Immature		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Living Resources		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		12 232	12 332	-	-	-	-	(726)	(726)	11 606	18 589	18 866
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total of	anev	64,4%	67,4%					. ,	. ,	69,4%	72,2%	72,2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total c	-	16,3%	17,1%							24,4%	15,1%	15,8%
R&M as a % of PPE	JII	4,2%	4,3%							3,8%	14,6%	18,3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		6,1%	6,3%							6,3%	16,7%	21,1%
Monowal and upgrading and Kow as a 70 UI FFE		0,170	0,070							0,070	10,170	21,1/0

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- ${\it 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table ~SB18e}$
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c  $\,$
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC42 Sedibeng - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 27/02/2024

					В	udget Year 2023/	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	-	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
lousehold service targets	1	^	Ai		0	Ь	L	'	0	- 11		
Nater: Piped water inside dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	_		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				ľ					_	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)  No water supply	3,4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	(	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	_	_	(	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		·		Ů	ľ	· ·	ľ	ľ	-	-	,	
Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									_	_		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:		_	-	1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_	_
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources  Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	_	1	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	15	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-						
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Control Erro Davia Comisson provided July Company (2002)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Highest level of free service provided	+		<u> </u>			_					<del> </del>	<u> </u>
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	(	
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									_	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	(	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17	0			0	0	0	0				
, and the second	"											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)			1									
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								-	_		
Other									-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References

  1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

  2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

  3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

  4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

  5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

  6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipally above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
   Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b), projected savings (section 28(2))(d); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

Description	P-4		,			dget Year 2023			,		Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Yea +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands REVENUE ITEMS		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Non-exchange revenue by source Property rates												
Total Property Rates									-	-		
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions												
and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)									_	_		
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity  Total Service charges - Electricity												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per									-	-		
indigent household per month)									-	-		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water  Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per									-	-		
indigent household per month)									-	-		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ervice charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management									-	-		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)										_		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation									_	_		
service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	<del>-</del>	-	-	-	-	
rervice charges - Waste Management Total refuse removal revenue									_	_		
Total landfill revenue									-	-		
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)										_		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a									-	_		
week to indigent households) Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		208 344	208 344	-	-	-	-	(734)	(734)	207 610	222 555	235
Pension and UIF Contributions		44 756	44 756	-	-	-	-	(431)	(431)	44 325	48 115	51
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		19 201 2 613	19 201 2 613	_	-	-	_	111 2 027	111 2 027	19 312 4 640	20 641 2 801	21
Performance Bonus		15 984	15 984	-	-	-	-	(564)	(564)	15 420	17 173	18
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		10 710	10 710	-	-	-	_	(777)	(777)	9 933	11 352	12
Housing Allowances		1 679	1 679	_	_	_	_	(70)	(70)	5 1 609	1 805	1
Other benefits and allowances		318	318	-	-	-	-	38	38	356	341	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2 136	2 136	_	_	_	_	336	336	2 472	2 264	2
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity Acting and post related allowance		647	647	_	_	_		(292)	(292)	356	695	
In kind benefits		047	047	_	_	-	_	(232)	(292)	-	093	
sub-total		305 744	305 744	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	305 681	327 051	346
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE otal Employee related costs	1	305 744	305 744	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	305 681	327 051	346
Depreciation and amortisation								,	"			
Depreciation and amortisation  Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		8 483	8 483	-	-	-	-	(507)	(507)	7 976	8 580	8
Lease amortisation		543	543	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	528	548	
Capital asset impairment  otal Depreciation and amortisation	1	9 026	9 026	-	-	-	-	-	(522)	8 504	9 128	9
	1	9 026	9 026	-	-	-	_	(522)	(522)	ช 504	9 128	
Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases									_	_		
otal bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ransfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		11 311	11 311 1 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 311 1 079	12 568	12
Non-cash transfers and grants  otal transfers and grants		1 079 12 390	1 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 079 12 390	12 568	12
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services	1	33 006	33 024	-	-	-	-	565	565	33 589	35 613	37
Consultants and Professional Services Contractors		3 597 6 097	3 597 5 269	_	-	-	_	138 (397)	138 (397)	3 735 4 872	3 813 11 818	4
otal contracted services	1	42 700	41 890	-	-	-	-	306	306	42 196	51 244	53
perational Costs											L	
Collection costs	1								-	-		
Contributions to 'other' provisions Audit fees		3 752	3 752	_		_		346	- 346	4 098	3 977	4
Other Operational Costs		29 981	30 131	_	_	-	_	1 838	1 838	31 969	31 615	33
otal Other Operational Costs	1	33 733	33 883	-	-	-	-	2 184	2 184	36 067	35 592	37
epairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14						1					
Employee related costs									-	-		
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) Contracted Services	1	2 402	2 502	_	_	_	_	(204)	(204)	2 298	8 609	8
Other Expenditure		804	2 502 804	_	_	_	_	(204)	(204)	804	852	
otal Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	3 206	3 306	-	-	-	-	(204)	(204)	3 102	9 461	9
nventory Consumed	Т								1			
	1	<u> </u>	l _	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Inventory Consumed - Water Inventory Consumed - Other	1	4 054	4 054		_	_		648	648	4 702	4 297	4

- References

  1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

  2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

- 4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
  5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
  6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspert funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail	l to 'F	inancial Pos	sition Budge	t' - 27/02/2024	1						1	1
					Ві	udget Year 2023	/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref					1	1	1				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
ASSETS Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity									-	-		
Water									-	-		
Waste									-	-		
Waste Water Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		1 493	1 493	_	_	_	_	599	599	2 092	1 493	1 493
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1 493	1 493					599	599	2 092	1 493	1 493
Less: Impairment for debt	1		-			-	-	(2 092)	(2 092)	(2 092)	-	-
Impairment for Electricity Impairment for Water									-	-		
Impairment for Waste									_	_		
Impairment for Waste Water									-	-		
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 092)	(2 092)	(2 092)	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		1 493	1 493		•		-	(1 493)	(1 493)	0	1 493	1 493
- Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates									-	-		
Less: Impairment of Property rates									-	-		
Net Property rates				-		-	-			-	-	
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions				-								
In the second se												
Inventory Water												
Opening Balance									-	-	_	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works									-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases Natural Sources									-	-	_	_
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water Subsidised Water									-	-	_	_
Revenue Water									_	_	_	_
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water									-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water Revenue Water									-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption									-	_	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption									-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies									-	_	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains									-		-	_
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs  Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter									_	_	-	_
Data Transfer and Management Errors									-	_	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses									-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions Issues	13								-	-	_	_
Adjustments	14								_	_	_	_
Write-offs	15								-	1	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	1.	4 054	4 054	-	-	-	-	648	648	4 702	4 297	4 555
Issues Adjustments	13 14	(4 054)	(4 054)	-	-	-	-	(648)	(648)	(4 702)	(4 297)	(4 555
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance Acquisitions		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance									-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	1.								-	-	-	-
Issues	13								-	-	-	-

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 27/02/2024

	Unit of more promont				Bu	dget Year 2023	3/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
05 - Planning & Development												
Other												
Tourism												
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements (R000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No Water Supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Piped Water Inside Dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Adjustment)(Impermissable Values Per		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Water	Rand Value	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
									-	-	_	-

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
- 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
- 5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
- 6. NOTE include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Bu	dget Year 2023	/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
·		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Short term/long term rating Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				4,9%	4,9%	11,7%	17,6%	8,9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				4,9%	4,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0,0	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,1
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing				0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				0,4%	0,4%	0,0%	0,3%	0,3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))				100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					2078,4%	2078,4%	662,6%	10,7%	7,3%
Other Indicators									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	3,272	2,272	2,272	2,277		2,272	5,5%	2,272
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				74,9%	74,9%	74,5%	68,9%	69,8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	2,0%	1,9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				1,0%	1,0%	1,1%	0,9%	0,9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				0,4%	0,4%	0,0%	0,3%	0,3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

Page 1		No. of Contract	and the same	metera	ant between	-	area.		-	
	-				L	Name of Street	*****	***	Responsation of the last of th	****
Faces and A										
	1.0									H
PRINCIPAL PRINCI										
===										
and the same of th										
Top Assess	ï									
Torse .	-								F	F
Total contractor before				ı					F	F
Total and section										
Table of the Co.										
Production from	ľ				***	****	*****	1	***	1
	L					1	1	÷	Ė	E
Total municipal services				mer bean	person Boson	man.	mque .	Adjust	na na na	Name and
	Ť	tuder areas en					N.	-	-	
	:	NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND ADDRESS OF T								
				ì		ì				
	ì	Television of transfering						-	=	Ε
	ì	Townson Taxon					-			
	ı	Minor from Local Artiflication								Т
	ı	Secretary discounts					-		F	Ħ
	ı	Taxandar Phosphale Facility Section Se						Ľ		
	ı	Factor, constitute annual of the constitute of t								
	ı									f
	ı									Г
	ı	Married Married Communication of the Communication								Ĺ
Statistical informations	_	Terrorito chonento			-	E	Е		☱	
		Section and the section and th		No.	None	Bellenia	Miles	Mysel	Mari	Nagara
	١.	Participant						-		
	-1 -1									Ħ
	ĺ					F	F		F	F
	ı	Manufactures   Fundamental and the  Fundamental and  Funda		-	-	-		-	Ŀ	
		Minor Service or Minor Service			Ε.	Ε.			H	L
	ì	Marine and The service and								
	ì	Reserve State of Stat								
	ì	Management Annual Control of the Con								
	ì	Management Secretary and a second sec		-	-	-	-	-	-	F
	ì	Springle discussion  Advantage of the springle								
	ì	Personal data filada filada proposada Managaria data data Managaria data data Managaria data data Managaria data data								
	L									
Manistral and Spannism	~			mer beam	neras Nova	man Name	mque.	Alpen en	Maria	Name of Street
Note of Section (1976)	ì	Paramona and a								
	-1 -1	Produceron Author Produceron artist on number  according to the control of the co							F	F
	1	Michigan Commission Michigan Commission National								
	ı									
	ı	Management 1 to an included the Management								
	ı	And the second s								F
	ı	Realth Albert to anticipal Realth Albert to an anticipal Realth Albert to an and an anticipal Realth Albert to an and an								г
	ı	Terrane disease					-		F	H
No. of Local Confe		Springer of transfer to							1	Н
	ı									
		Married Married Married Anne								
	L	Marie Maried Plant (This Link)  Maried Plant (This Link)  White A face of the Control of the Con								=
Environ-provided by Indonesia machanisms'	L	Marian dies der Marian der Marian Na Marian desse			man	an a	- Name	April and		Marie Marie
Environ-provided by belond mathemisms'				mar.	ere been	man Anton	T.	No.	Maria	Nagara Nagara
Environ gravital by 'starred materians'	:	Processor State of the Control of th			Acres Acres	man Name	200	April 1	-	Name of Street
Berinnprobably introdendations		Processor State of the Control of th		and the same of th	ana Anan	non-	200	April 100	Marie	Superior Sup
Serving-orderly latent extension		Parameters de la financia del financia del financia de la financia del la financia de la financi		mer.	Marie School	man bean		Apost	Adha	Section Sectio
Service provided by Select enablesheet		Parameters de la financia del financia del financia de la financia del la financia de la financi		Marin Marin	area Schools	Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna		Marie Control	Addison to the state of the sta	in the second
Environmentalisty behave esobalisms		Projection Andrews Projection An			area area area area area area area area	and the second		Mark .	Ame	Nagara
Serving-restrictly federal evaluations?		Section 1		and the same of th	area Schools	AMERICA .		Agenta and	Addisor	
Environmentalists before analysis of		Section 1		Section 1	****			Apper	Adha:	Supplement of the supplement o
Tenneportally bend enlaned		Section 1		and a second	ACOUNTY ACOUNT		H	Algorithm of the state of the s	Adhir	Marine Ma
Series probably band endormer		Projection Andrews Projection An		Man	bin	Name Name Name Name Name Name Name Name	H	Algorithm State of the Control of th	Ame	h haprin
Territory collective of the co				mer.	Ann	See	1	Agents and a second	a Annu	Nagrey and a second sec
Bernagesthilt) bleed enderstee		Section 1		and the second s	Marie Notes	Man Amari	100		Adda a	Harris and the second s
Brown problem of with an electrical and				Marie Control of the	Marie	No.	February	Agent	A Annual	In the second se
Decompositely lated established				Marie	and beautiful and a second and	AND	Topic	Agent	APRIL PROPERTY AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE PROPERTY A	State Sales
The control of administrative of the control of the				Barrier State of Stat	And	AMA	Tager Andrews	Agency Management of the Control of		Signature of the state of the s
				Barrier State of Stat	Marie	man.	Type Special Control of the Control	Application and the second sec		Ray of the second secon
The control of the co				March Ma March Ma Ma March Ma Ma March Ma Ma March Ma March Ma Ma March	No.	American	Tiper View	Apprile to	Addition of the second of the	May report
The control of the co				max.  Maximum and the second s	Briefe Br	Manual Ma			A ANNA	State of the state
Transportation from a content of the				Marie Ma Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Ma Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma	See	Manna Ma Manna Ma Manna Ma Ma Manna Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma	Total	Spirit State		Superior Sup
				Marie Ma Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Ma Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Marie Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma Ma	See	American Ame		April and a second	A STATE OF THE STA	Program
See Annual Section of the Control of				300	Annual Control of the	Alloham Alloha	1000	Appear of the second of the se		
The second secon		The content of the		300	And	Service Servic	The state of the s	Appear of the second of the se		
		The content of the			Billion Marian	See	Tages			
State products, the state of th				The second secon	Billion State of the State of t		The state of the s		A Andread Andr	
The product of the control of the co		The content of the		The state of the s	and a second sec		Table 1			
The appeals of the second seco				Bite Annual Control of the Control o			Table of the state			
Testing and an interest of the control of the contr				Bite Account of the Control of the C			To the second se	Agency of the control	Total Control	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 27/02/2024

Description			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Me	edium Term Rev	enue and Expe	nditure Framewo	ork
R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				9 519	9 519	31 593	1 479 083	1 619 467
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				(83 310)	(83 970)	(78 996)	(71 426)	(42 681)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				_	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				(13 721)	(13 061)	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	52,0%	-1,9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	83,1%	83,1%	98,2%	85,9%	86,5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							149321500,0%	0,0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-25,5%	-28,1%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				4,2%	4,3%	3,8%	14,6%	18,3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				60,0%	63,1%	66,0%	66,7%	66,7%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 27/02/2024

				В	udget Year 2023/	24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		308 066	308 066	_	_	_	_	308 066	321 486	337 607
Local Government Equitable Share		303 338	303 338	_	_	_	_	303 338	317 353	333 214
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	3	1 079	1 079	_	_	_	_	1 079	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	ľ	1 400	1 400	_	_	_	_	1 400	1 400	1 538
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Transport Network Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 249	2 249	_	_	_	_	2 249	2 733	2 855
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
							_	_		
Provincial Government:		15 508	15 508	_	-	(1 021)	(1 021)	14 487	15 508	15 508
Capacity Building and Other Grants		15 508	15 508	-	-	(1 021)	(1 021)	14 487	15 508	15 508
	5							_		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
							_	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	323 574	323 574	-	_	(1 021)	(1 021)	322 553	336 994	353 115
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		367	367	_	_	_	_	367	_	_
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		367	367	_	-	_	_	367	_	_
							_	_		
							_	_		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	367	367	-	-	-	-	367	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		323 941	323 941	-	-	(1 021)	(1 021)	322 920	336 994	353 115

# References

- 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- $4. \ Housing \ subsidies \ for \ housing \ where \ ownership \ transferred \ to \ organisations \ or \ persons \ outside \ the \ control \ of \ the \ municipality$
- 5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- 6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- $9. \ \textit{Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government}\\$
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

				В	udget Year 2023	/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		388 390	389 170	-	-	562	562	389 732	420 450	444 80
Equitable Share		383 782	384 562	-	-	562	562	385 124	416 277	440 41
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 079	1 079	-	-	-	-	1 079	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 280	1 280	-	-	-	-	1 280	1 400	1 53
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 249	2 249	-	-	-	-	2 249	2 773	2 85
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
Provincial Government:	1	15 508	14 680	-	-	(193)	(193)	14 487	15 508	15 50
Capacity Building and Other Grants		15 508	14 680	-	-	(193)	(193)	14 487	15 508	15 50
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	_		
D							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
							_	_		
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
National Youth Development Agency		_	_		_	_		_	_	
Parent Municipality		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Public Service Commission			_		_	_	_	_	_	
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		403 898	403 850	_	_	369	369	404 219		460 31
										10001
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		407	407					407		
National Government:		487	487	_	-	-	_	487	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		120	120	-	-		_	120	_	_
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		367	367	-	_		_	367		_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant  Provincial Government:		307	-	_	_	-	_	307	-	_
Frovincial Government.		_	_		-	_	_	_	-	_
Capacity Building and Other Grants			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capacity Building and Other Clants		_					_	_		
District Municipality:	1	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
	1						_	_		
	1						_	_		
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_
•							_	_		
Parent Municipality		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
• •	1						_	_		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		487	487	-	-	-	-	487	-	-

- 1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
- 2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
- $6.\ E=B+C+D$
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 27/02/2024

				В	udget Year 2023	/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:		(12 470)	(12 470)	_	_	(2 234)			(12 470)	(12 470
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	(29)	_	-
Current year receipts		(5 095)	(5 095)	_	-	-	-	(5 095	(4 133)	(4 393
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(137)	(137)	_	-	5 232	(3 365)	(3 228	4 133	4 393
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(5 232)	(5 232)	_	-	3 336	3 336	(1 896	_	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_			
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	-		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-		-	-			-	-
							_	_		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Current year receipts		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-		-	-	-	•	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(137)	(137)	-	-	5 232	(3 365)	(3 228	1	4 393
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(5 232)	(5 232)	-	-	3 336	3 336	(1 896	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	1		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_			
Other grant providers:							_	_		
•							_	-		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts							_	_		
• •										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1						-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(137)	(137)	-	-	5 232	(3 365)	(3 228)	4 133	4 393
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	1	(5 232)	(5 232)	_	_	3 336	3 336	(1 896	-	_

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 27/02/2024

• • •					Bu	dget Year 2023	3/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												10.50
Dm Gp: Sedibeng - Health	1	11 311	11 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 311	12 568	12 56
T&S_Op_Mon_Dm_Gau_Dc42_Emfuleni Wsig		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		11 311	11 311		_	_	_	_	-	11 311	12 568	12 56
		11311	11311		-	_	_		_	11 311	12 300	12 300
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
	2								-	-		
									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS	-	-	-		_	_	_		-	-	_	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
	3								-	-		
									-	-		
TOTAL ALL COLUMN TO CTUE DO COLUMN CO. CT. T.									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
	4								-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	11 311	11 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 311	12 568	12 568
												,
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
	1								-	-		
									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-			-				-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	+	-	_		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
The same of the Entitle of Other External Methanisms	2								_	_		
	-								_	_		
									-	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustn	nents	Budget - co	uncillor and	staff benefit	s - 27/02/202	24					
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Bu Multi-year	udget Year 2023 Unfore.	24 Nat. or Prov.	Other		Adjusted	%
		Budget	Adjusted 5	Funds 6	capital 7	Unavoid.	Govt 9	Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget 12	change
R thousands		А	A1	В	C	B D	E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)  Basic Salaries and Wages		8 469	8 469			-		(195)	(195)	8 273	-2,3%
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		1 516 580	1 516 580			-		(501) 0	(501) 0	1 015 580	-33,0% 0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	0,070
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances		871	871			-		(7)	(7)	864	
Other benefits and allowances Sub Total - Councillors		3 302 14 738	3 302 14 738			-		235 (468)	235	3 537 14 270	-3.2%
% increase		14 /38	14 /38			_		(468)	(468)	14 270	-3,2%
Senior Managers of the Municipality		E 007	E 007					(077)	(070)	4.014	-15,3%
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		5 687 298	5 687 298			-		(872)	(872) 4	4 814 301	1,2%
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		63	63			-		85	85	148	133,4%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		1 069	1 069	-		-		(667)	(667)	402	-62,4%
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		12 1	12 1	-		-		(12)	(12) (0)	- 1	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-				-		_	-	-	
Entertainment	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Scarcity Acting and post related allowance		_	_	_		_		_	-	-	
In kind benefits		7 130	7 130	_		-		(4.402)	- (4.403)	5 667	20.5%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality % increase		/ 130	/ 130	_		-		(1 463)	(1 463)	5 667	-20,5%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	1	202 657 44 458	202 657 44 458	-	-	-	-	138 (435)	138 (435)	202 796 44 024	0,1%
Medical Aid Contributions	l	19 137	19 137	-	-	-	-	27	27	19 164	0,1%
Overtime Performance Bonus		2 613 15 984	2 613 15 984	-	-	-		2 027 (564)	2 027 (564)	4 640 15 420	77,6%
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellohone Allowance		9 640	9 640	-	-	-	-	(110)	(110)	9 530 5	-1,1% 42.2%
Housing Allowances		1 667	1 667	-	-	-	-	(58)	(58)	1 609	42,270
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		317	317		-	-	-	38	38	355	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment	5	2 136	2 136	-	-	-	-	336	336	2 472	15,7%
Scarcity Acting and post related allowance		047	047				_	1000	-	356	
In kind benefits		647	647	-	-	_	-	(292)	(292)	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase		299 262	299 262	-	-	-	-	1 108	1 108	300 370	0,4%
Total Parent Municipality		321 129	321 129	-	-	-	-	(823)	(823)	320 307	-0,3%
Board Members of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages									_	_	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Board Fees									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment	5								-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities  Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions	l								-	-	ĺ
Overtime	l								[ - [	-	ĺ
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	1								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	1								-	-	
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	l								-	-	ĺ
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ł
% increase	1										
Other Staff of Entities  Basic Salaries and Wages	l								_	_	ĺ
Pension and UIF Contributions	l								-	-	ĺ
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime	1								-	-	
Performance Bonus	l								-	-	ĺ
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	l								-	-	ĺ
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	l								-	-	ĺ
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave	1								-		
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment	ľ								-	-	ĺ
Scarcity Acting and post related allowance	1								-	-	
In kind benefits	1			_					-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities % increase	L		-		-	-		-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ł
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	l	321 129	321 129	_	_	_	_	(823)	(823)	320 307	-0,3%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF References	1	306 391	306 391			_		(355)	(355)	306 037	-0,1%

- TOTAL WANGERS AND STAFF

  Platferences

  1. Include 1 Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

  2. It benefits in kind we provide (e.g. provision of kinding unders) the full marked value must be above as the cost to the municipality

  3. St of the Systems Act

  4. Must agree to the sub-focial appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

  5. Includes persoin payments and employer contributions to medical aid

- Column Definitions:
  A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
  5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  6. Additional carb-band communities fundamental fundamental process of the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  6. Additional carb-band communities fundamental fundamental process of the same for
  7. Increases of financial accumulation fundamental process of the same for
  8. Adjustment approved macrostrations with section 28 MFMA
  8. Adjustment approved macrostrations with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA
  9. Adjustment approved in acco

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/02/2024

							Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands										Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		126 543	1 053	754	658	643	101 607	721	17	25 994	25 994	25 994	126	310 104	321 918	338 106
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		71	54	22	54	48	1 929	23	16	409	409	409	1 404	4 849	5 097	5 402
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		46	6 478	7 759	7 068	7 745	6 884	4 716	-	6 947	6 947	6 947	19 594	81 132	132 213	137 564
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		672	645	674	1 090	866	903	1 046	(24)	1 092	1 092	1 092	5 389	14 536	15 561	15 564
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		127 333	8 230	9 208	8 870	9 302	111 324	6 507	9	34 442	34 442	34 442	26 512	410 621	474 787	496 636
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		4 195	4 848	4 644	4 772	4 393	4 627	4 281	5 119	4 762	4 762	4 762	5 252	56 415	60 065	63 655
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		6 503	1 933	987	1 353	1 305	1 484	1 418	1 496	2 096	2 096	2 096	1 742	24 510	24 591	26 113
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		10 606	11 038	11 113	10 071	10 851	13 825	10 540	9 758	11 552	11 552	11 552	13 339	135 796	148 502	156 722
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		6 255	8 311	9 198	7 750	9 016	8 261	6 840	6 767	8 913	8 913	8 913	19 614	108 752	118 216	125 198
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		1 420	1 683	1 499	1 613	1 676	1 580	1 429	1 545	1 643	1 643	1 643	1 400	18 776	19 420	20 580
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		4 510	4 777	4 753	4 976	4 780	5 784	5 222	5 070	5 316	5 316	5 316	9 697	65 518	70 626	73 838
Vote 07 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 08 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 09 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		775	947	1 037	1 497	2 065	2 063	1 832	976	1 200	1 200	1 200	(355)	14 438	15 044	15 945
Total Expenditure by Vote		34 264	33 537	33 231	32 031	34 086	37 625	31 562	30 732	35 483	35 483	35 483	50 690	424 205	456 462	482 051
Surplus/ (Deficit)		93 068	(25 306)	(24 022)	(23 162)	(24 784)	73 699	(25 055)	(30 723)	(1 041)	(1 041)	(1 041)		(13 584)	18 325	14 586

Reference:

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 27/02/2024

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB	107	-ujusunents	Buuget - III	onthly reven	ue anu expe	nature (runc	Budget Yea		102/2024					Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
Description - Standard classification Ro	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	-	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands										Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration	1	127 256	1 708	1 427	1 748	1 373	102 749	1 437	(7)	27 090	27 090	27 090	4 299	323 261	335 109	351 336
Executive and council		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance and administration		127 256	1 708	1 427	1 748	1 373	102 749	1 437	(7)	27 090	27 090	27 090	4 299	323 261	335 109	351 336
Internal audit									. ,				_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		45	120	27	94	185	39	354	16	223	223	223	2 497	4 044	5 244	5 395
Community and social services		30	45	22	54	185	39	354	16	83	83	83	1 372	2 364	3 369	3 395
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Health		15	75	5	40	_	_	_	_	140	140	140	1 125	1 680	1 875	2 000
Economic and environmental services		31	6 403	7 754	7 028	7 745	6 884	4 716	-	6 807	6 807	6 807	18 469	79 452	130 338	135 564
Planning and development		31	343	33	82	364	499	34	_	218	218	218	576	2 616	2 733	2 855
Road transport		_	6 060	7 721	6 945	7 380	6 386	4 682	_	6 589	6 589	6 589	17 893	76 836	127 605	132 709
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Energy sources													_	_	_	_
Water management													_	_	_	_
Waste water management													_	_	_	_
Waste management													_	_	_	_
Other		_	_	-	_	_	1 651	_	_	322	322	322	1 247	3 864	4 096	4 342
Total Revenue - Functional		127 333	8 230	9 208	8 870	9 302	111 324	6 507	9	34 442	34 442	34 442	26 512	410 621	474 787	496 636
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration	1	21 808	17 921	16 898	17 506	18 086	21 329	17 651	16 837	19 383	19 383	19 383	22 915	229 102	245 755	259 116
Executive and council		4 217	4 856	4 660	4 814	4 393	4 686	5 059	5 119	4 893	4 893	4 893	4 877	57 362	60 162	63 758
Finance and administration		17 359	12 814	11 821	11 679	12 136	15 098	11 986	11 228	13 807	13 807	13 807	18 769	164 314	178 254	187 579
Internal audit		233	251	417	1 013	1 557	1 545	606	490	682	682	682	(732)	7 426	7 339	7 779
Community and public safety		3 611	5 008	3 932	4 549	5 459	4 748	4 269	4 330	5 448	5 448	5 448	17 999	70 249	78 711	83 239
Community and social services		2 534	2 739	2 829	2 637	2 810	2 565	3 122	2 887	2 719	2 719	2 719	4 400	34 678	38 889	41 040
Sport and recreation		271	297	259	309	263	326	263	320	227	227	227	353	3 342	4 059	4 303
Public safety		380	416	399	389	394	552	427	521	385	385	385	564	5 196	5 785	6 121
Housing		137	150	144	144	144	196	144	201	154	154	154	123	1 844	1 978	2 096
Health		288	1 406	302	1 070	1 850	1 109	312	401	1 964	1 964	1 964	12 560	25 189	28 000	29 679
Economic and environmental services	ŀ	7 444	8 567	10 455	8 305	8 913	8 978	8 057	8 043	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 755	103 568	111 048	117 575
Planning and development		1 698	2 307	1 826	2 011	2 434	2 616	2 001	1 988	2 282	2 282	2 282	2 768	26 495	28 092	29 676
Road transport		5 461	5 997	8 331	5 973	6 225	6 080	5 799	5 798	6 227	6 227	6 227	5 400	73 744	78 440	83 116
Environmental protection		285	263	297	320	254	282	258	257	175	175	175	588	3 330	4 516	4 783
Trading services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Energy sources													_	_	_	_
Water management													_	_	_	_
Waste water management													_	_	_	_
Waste management													_	_	_	_
Other		1 400	2 040	1 946	1 673	1 627	2 569	1 584	1 521	1 968	1 968	1 968	1 021	21 286	20 948	22 120
Total Expenditure - Functional	_	34 264	33 537	33 231	32 031	34 086	37 625	31 562	30 732	35 483	35 483	35 483	50 690	424 205	456 462	482 051
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.	+	93 068	(25 306)	(24 022)	(23 162)	(24 784)	73 699	(25 055)	(30 723)	(1 041)	(1 041)	(1 041)	(24 178)	(13 584)	18 325	14 586
ourplus/ (Deficit) 1.		93 008	(20 306)	(24 022)	(23 162)	(24 / 84)	13 099	(20 055)	(30 /23)	(1 041)	(1 041)	(1 041)	(24 1/8)	(13 584)	18 325	14 586

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 27/02/2024

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustn		Budget - III	onuny revent	de and expen	iuiture - 27/0.	2/2024	Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity															_	_
Service charges - Electricity Service charges - Water													_	_	_	_
Service charges - Water Service charges - Waste Water Management													_	_	_	_
Service charges - Waste Water Management													_	_	_	_
*			6 060	7 721	6 945	7 380	6 386	4 682	_	6 589	6 589	6 589	17 893	76 836	127 605	132 709
Agency services		-	0 000	1 121	0 945	7 300	0 300	4 002	-	0 209	0 009	0 009	17 693	/6 636	127 000	132 709
Interest													-	_	_	_
Interest earned from Receivables		-	_	-	- 100	-	-	-	-	-			- (000)	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		6	775	590	488	362	304	515	-	441	441	441	(802)	3 561	2 464	2 612
Dividends													-	_	-	-
Rent on Land								_					-	_	_	_
Rental from Fixed Assets		14	30	13	50	42	161	9	-	50	50	50	62	530	509	539
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		95	59	49	49	136	1 799	44	17	410	410	410	1 352	4 830	5 051	5 354
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates													-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits													-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		15	75	5	40	-	-	-	-	140	140	140	1 125	1 680	1 875	2 000
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		127 186	1 214	814	1 282	1 334	102 618	1 242	(24)	26 760	26 760	26 760	6 607	322 553	336 994	353 115
Interest													-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy													-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue													-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	3	3	3	(0)	40	42	45
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations													-	-	-	_
Total Revenue		115	6 924	8 373	7 532	7 921	8 649	5 250	17	7 490	7 490	7 490	18 505	85 757	135 628	141 214
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		23 121	26 138	27 706	24 700	25 523	24 830	24 538	27 384	25 462	25 462	25 462	25 355	305 681	327 051	346 674
Remuneration of councillors		1 119	1 146	1 160	1 340	1 167	1 191	1 163	1 226	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 354	14 270	15 844	16 795
Bulk purchases - electricity		0											-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		393	321	452	369	307	339	1 095	83	435	435	435	37	4 702	4 297	4 555
Debt impairment		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Depreciation and amortisation		_	_	_	_	_	4 250	709	_	648	648	648	1 601	8 504	9 128	9 220
Interest							. 220	. 30		2.0	2.0		-	_	-	-
Contracted services		1 028	2 950	1 545	1 856	3 479	3 306	963	117	3 503	3 503	3 503	16 441	42 196	51 244	53 675
Transfers and subsidies		671	642	726	1 165	808	1 040	825	775	1 033	1 033	1 033	2 641	12 390	12 568	12 568
Irrecoverable debts written off		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational costs		7 932	2 340	1 641	2 600	2 802	2 669	2 270	1 146	3 264	3 264	3 264	2 874	36 067	35 592	37 782
Losses on disposal of Assets		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	3	3	3	30		42	45
Other Losses		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Expenditure		34 264	33 537	33 231	32 031	34 086	37 625	31 562	30 732	35 483	35 483	35 483	50 334	423 849	455 767	481 314
Surplus/(Deficit)		(34 149)	(26 613)	(24 858)	(24 500)	(26 165)	(28 975)	(26 312)	(30 714)	(27 992)	(27 992)	(27 992)	(31 830)	(338 092)	(320 139)	(340 100)
									,	,						
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	41	-	-	31	31	31	234	367	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	L ∣	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(34 149)	(26 613)	(24 858)	(24 500)	(26 165)	(28 934)	(26 312)	(30 714)	(27 962)	(27 962)	(27 962)	(31 596)	(337 725)	(320 139)	(340 100)

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 27/02/2024

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB15 Adjust	, inci	nto Dudget -	monthly cas	11 110W - 21701	L/EUE4		Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Monthly cash flows	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates													-			
Service charges - electricity revenue													-			
Service charges - water revenue													-			
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-			
Service charges - refuse													-			
Rental of facilities and equipment		14	30	13	50	42	161	9	-	44	44	44	79	530	509	539
Interest earned - external investments		6	775	590	488	362	304	515	-	297	297	297	(369)	3 561	2 464	2 612
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-			
Dividends received													-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits													-			
Licences and permits		15	75	5	40	-	-	-	-	140	140	140	1 125	1 680	1 875	2 000
Agency services		-	6 060	7 721	6 945	7 380	6 386	4 682	-	6 403	6 403	6 403	18 452	76 836	127 605	132 709
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		126 391	3 501	7 541	-	-	106 111	485	-	26 750	26 750	26 750	(3 278)	321 001	336 994	353 115
Other revenue		26 794	58 550	(1 725)	26 271	21 682	50 186	23 497	-	26 857	26 857	26 857	36 462	322 288	276 090	292 655
Cash Receipts by Source		153 221	68 991	14 145	33 794	29 466	163 147	29 187	-	60 491	60 491	60 491	52 471	725 896	745 536	783 630
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)													-			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	3	3	3	(0)	40	42	45
Short term loans													-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing				(2)	2		2	-					- (40)			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		_	-	(3)	3	_	3	7	-	-	-	-	(10)	-	-	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		450.004	00.004	44.440	00.700	00.407	400.450	00.405		00.405	00.405	00.405		705 000	745 570	700.075
Total Cash Receipts by Source		153 221	68 991	14 142	33 796	29 497	163 150	29 195	-	60 495	60 495	60 495	52 461	725 936	745 578	783 675
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		24 928	28 115	29 670	27 757	28 417	27 445	26 868	-	25 503	25 503	25 503	36 328	306 037	324 746	347 411
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 189	1 189	1 189	10 702	14 270	15 844	16 795
Finance charges													-			
Bulk purchases - Electricity	###												-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	###												4 702	4 702	4 297	4 555
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	175	175	1 578	2 105	9 910	9 946
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													-			
Transfers and grants - other													-			
Other expenditure		53 721	41 424	30 122	30 963	8 189	86 266	21 710	-	33 608	33 608	33 608	30 076	403 294	371 096	427 515
Cash Payments by Type		78 650	69 539	59 791	58 720	36 605	113 711	48 578	-	60 475	60 475	60 475	83 387	730 407	725 894	806 222
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	1															
Capital assets	1	6	265	48	55	-	37	152	-	249	249	249	1 677	2 987	1 908	2 022
Repayment of borrowing	1												_			
Other Cash Flows/Payments	1	623	_	350	844	631	535	295	_	469	469	469	940	5 623	_	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		79 278	69 804	60 189	59 619	37 236	114 282	49 025	-	61 193	61 193	61 193	86 004	739 017	727 802	808 244
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		73 943	(813)	(46 047)	(25 823)	(7 739)	48 868	(19 830)	1	(698)	(698)	(698)	(33 543)	(13 081)		(24 569)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		32 783	106 726	105 913	59 865	34 043	26 303	75 171	55 341	55 341	54 642	53 944	53 246	32 783	19 702	37 479
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1	106 726	105 913	59 865	34 043	26 303	75 171	55 341	55 341	54 642	53 944	53 246	19 702	19 702	37 479	12 910

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/02/2024

							Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Term Revenu	e and Expendit	ure Framework
Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands										Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget		Budget	Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 12 -		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 -		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	10	10	10	90	120	_	_
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		6	265	48	10	_	41	152	58	290	290	290	1 050	2 500	1 908	2 022
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport			_	_	45	_	(4)	_	1	31	31	31	233	367	_	_
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_		_	_	_	_
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 07 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 08 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 09 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	3	6	265	48	55	_	37	152	60	331	331	331	1 373	2 987	1 908	2 022
Total Capital Expenditure	2	6	265	48	55	_	37	152	60	331	331	331	1 373	2 987	1 908	

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

<sup>2.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 27/02/2024

							Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands														Budget	Budget	Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		6	265	48	10	-	41	152	58	300	300	300	1 140	2 620	1 908	2 022
Executive and council													-	_	-	-
Finance and administration		6	265	48	10	-	41	152	58	300	300	300	1 140	2 620	1 908	2 022
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		_	-	-	45	-	(4)	-	1	31		31		367	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	45	-	(4)	-	1	31	31	31	233	367	-	-
Road transport													-	-	-	-
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Energy sources													-	-	-	-
Water management													-	-	-	-
Waste water management													-	-	_	-
Waste management													-	-	-	-
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		6	265	48	55	ļ	37	152	60	331	331	331	1 373	2 987	1 908	2 022

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

<sup>2.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB18a Adju	stm	ents Budget -	capital expe	nditure on n	ew assets by	asset class -	27/02/2024					
Description	Ref		1			udget Year 2023/	24		1	Adjusted	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands  Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	_	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares Storm water infrastructure		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations									-	-		
MV Switching Stations MV Natworks									-	-		
LV Networks Capital Spares			_						-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure			_						-	-	_	
Pump Station Reticulation									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Tollef Facilities Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Rail Lines Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Famiture Drainage Collection Storm water Convoyance									-	-		
Attenuation MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Piers Revelments Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure									-	_		
Data Centres Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls Centres									-	-		
Créches Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums									-	-		
Museums Galleries Theatres									-	-		
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-		
Police Puris									-	-		
Public Open Space Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalts									-	-		
Abattairs Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities									-	-		
Sport and Necreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings		_					_		-	-	_	
Works of Art Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage Investment properties									-	-		
Revenue Generating Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices			- 1	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices									_	-		
Workshops Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores Laboratories Training Contrac									-	-		
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares Housing		-					-		-		-	
Staff Housing Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares Biological or Cuttivated Assets									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets												
Servitudes Licences and Rights			-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified  Computer Equipment									-	-		
Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment						-	-		-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		_					-		-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		500 500	500 500	-			-	(500) (500)	(500) (500)	-	530 530	562 562
Transport Assets Transport Assets		315 315	245 245	-	-	-	-	670 670	670 670	915 915	-	-
Land Land		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources				- 1	-	-		-	-	-		- 1
Mature Policing and Protection		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals Immature Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	L								-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted  References	1	815	745	-	-	-		170	170	915	530	562

- Between:

  I Fail Capilit Equation on new assists (SETIN) plus Trial Capilit Equations on neewed of eating assists (SETIN) plus Trial Capilit Equations or separating of 1. Only compiler a previous alphant beginning to the loss approach to the new forces in the section and control plus of shallow calls assisted and capility that the loss approach to the section (TEQ) and section (TEQ) plus TeVAI) (interested and capility that plus approach and after annual framework and the section (TEQ) and section (TEQ) per VEVAI (interested and capility that plus approach and after annual framework and the section (TEQ) and section (TEQ) and section (TEQ) per VEVAI (interested and capility that plus approach and after annual framework approach associated as the section (TEQ) and (T

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 27/02/2024

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Bud	get -	capital expen	diture on ren	ewal of existi		udget Year 2023/					Budget Year +1	Budget Year +
Description	Ref	Original			Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted	2025/26 Adjusted
		Budget	-		capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	s											
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures									-	-		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									_	_		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_		-	-	_	-
Power Plants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations									_	_		
MV Switching Stations									-	-		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks Capital Spares									-	-		
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works									_	_		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									_	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation									_	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works									_	_		
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									_	_		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure  Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures									_	_		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation									_	-		
MV Substations									_	_		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Sand Pumps						_	_		_	-		_
Piers									-	-		
Revelments									-	-		
Promenades Capital Spares									_	_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers Distribution Layers									-	-		
Capital Spares									_	-		
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls									-	-		
Centres Crèches									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres									_	_		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations Museums									-	-		
Museums Galleries									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Libraries									-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police									-	-		
Police Puris									_	-		
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
	1											
Public Ablution Facilities Markets									- -	- -		

					ı				1		
Stalls								-	-		
Abattoirs								-	-		
Airports								-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	-		
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Outdoor Facilities								_	_		
Capital Spares								_	_		
Capital Spares								-	_		
Heritage assets	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	-		
Historic Buildings								-	-		
Works of Art								-	-		
Conservation Areas								-	-		
Other Heritage								-	-		
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Other assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	-		
Building Plan Offices								-	-		
Workshops								-	-		
Yards								-	-		
Stores								-	-		
Laboratories								-	-		
Training Centres								-	-		
Manufacturing Plant								-	-		
Depots								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing								-	-		
Social Housing								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-		
Intangible Assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Water Rights								_	_		
Effluent Licenses								_	_		
Solid Waste Licenses								_	_		
Computer Software and Applications								-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-		
Unspecified								-	-		
Computer Equipment	97	1 042	_	-	_	_	530	530	1 572	848	899
Computer Equipment  Computer Equipment	97.		-	-	-	-	530	530	1 572	848	899
Furniture and Office Equipment	40		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	424	449
Furniture and Office Equipment	40	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	424	449
Machinery and Equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Machinery and Equipment								-	-		
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets								-	-		
<u>Land</u>	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land								-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								_	-		
, manife and ron protegran raminals											
Living resources	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Mature	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Policing and Protection								_	_		
Zoological plants and animals								_	_		
Immature	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Policing and Protection								_	_		
Zoological plants and animals								_	_		
	4										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1 1 37	1 442	-	-	-	-	530	530	1 972	1 272	1 348

- Tested trucks

  1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

  8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

  9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

- 9. Increases of tunds approved under section 31 MF-MA

  10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MF-MA

  11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

  12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

  13. G = B + C + D + E + F

  14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 27/02/2024

					Ві	dget Year 2023	/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-t	class											
<u>Infrastructure</u>		1 454	1 554	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	1 154	1 223	1 297
Roads Infrastructure Roads		-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Road Structures									-	_		
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	=	_	_
Drainage Collection		-	=	-	=		-	-	-	-	-	_
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
HV Substations									-	_		
HV Switching Station									=.	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
MV Substations MV Switching Stations									-	=		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks									-	_		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs Boreholes										= =		
Reservoirs									-	_		
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains									-	_		
Distribution									_	_		
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure  Pump Station		=	=	-	=	_	=	-	_	_	-	-
Reticulation									=	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares									-	_		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points									-	_		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	_		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Structures									-	_		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation									-	_		
Attenuation MV Substations										-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Piers									-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares		4 454	1 554					/4001	(400)	1 154	4.000	4 007
Information and Communication Infrastructure  Data Centres		1 454	1 554	-	=	=	-	(400)	(400)	1 154	1 223	1 297
Core Layers		804	804	-	-	-	-	_	-	804	852	903
Distribution Layers		650	750	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	350	371	393
Capital Spares									-	_		
Community Assets		59	59	-	-		-	-	-	59	62	66
Community Facilities  Halls		59	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 _	62	66
Centres		59	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	62	66
Crèches									-	=		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations									-	-		
Testing Stations Museums									-	_		
Galleries									-	-		
Therefore	1								-	_		
Theatres Libraries									_	_		

Police								-	=-		
Purls								-	-		
Public Open Space								-	_		
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities								-	-		
Markets								-	-		
Stalls								_	_		
Abattoirs								_	_		
Airports								_	_		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	_		
Capital Spares								-	_		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities								-	-		
Outdoor Facilities								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Heritage assets	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	-		
Historic Buildings								-	-		
Works of Art								-	-		
Conservation Areas								-	-		
Other Heritage								-	-		
Investment properties	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	_						_	_	_		
Unimproved Property								_	-		
		000					40-			7.00	7.00
Other assets Operational Buildings	900		-	-	<u> </u>	-	196 196	196 196	1 096 1 096	7 334 7 334	7 391 7 391
Municipal Offices	900		-	-	-	-	196	196	1 096	7 334	7 391
Pay/Enquiry Points	300	130						-	-		
Building Plan Offices								-	_		
Workshops								-	-		
Yards								-	-		
Stores								-	-		
Laboratories								-	-		
Training Centres								-	-		
Manufacturing Plant								-	-		
Depots								-	-		
Capital Spares Housing	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing				_		_		_	_	_	
Social Housing								_	_		
Capital Spares								-	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets  Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-	_		
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	_	_	_	-		-	-	_	_	-	-
Effluent Licenses								_			
Solid Waste Licenses								_	_		
Computer Software and Applications								_	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	_		
Unspecified								-	_		
Computer Equipment	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Computer Equipment  Computer Equipment	_	_	_	-	<u> </u>	-	_	-		-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	172		-	-	-	-	-	-	172	182	193
Furniture and Office Equipment	172		-	-	-	-	-	-	172	182	193
Machinery and Equipment	200		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	212	225
Machinery and Equipment	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	212	225
Transport Assets	422	422	_	_	_	_	_	_	422	447	474
Transport Assets	422	422	-	-	-	-	-	-	422	447	474
<u>Land</u>	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
<u>Lano</u> Land	_	_	-	_		_	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-		
	1										
<u>Living resources</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=-	-	-
Policing and Protection								-	-		
Zoological plants and animals								-	=-		
Immature	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection								_	_		
								_	_		
Zoological plants and animals  Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1 3 206	2 200	_		_	_	(00.4)	- (00.4)	2 400	0.464	0.000
References	1 3 206	3 306		-			(204)	(204)	3 102	9 461	9 646

- | Column | C

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 27/02/2024

					Ві	dget Year 2023	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	B B	C	10 D	E E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
<u>Infrastructure</u>		676	676	-	-	-	_	(52)	(52)	624	682	689
Roads Infrastructure		510		-	1	-	-	(39)	(39)	471	515	520
Roads		510	510	-	-	-	-	(39)	(39)	471	515	520
Road Structures Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
Drainage Collection									_	_		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5	6	6
Power Plants HV Substations									-	_		
HV Switching Station									_	_		
HV Transmission Conductors									_	_		
MV Substations									_	_		
MV Switching Stations		5	5	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5	6	6
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure  Dams and Weirs		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs Boreholes									-	_		
Reservoirs									_	_		
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Points PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Pump Station									_	_		
Reticulation									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares						_			-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure  Landfill Sites		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations									_	_		
Waste Processing Facilities									_	_		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Rail Structures									_	_		
Rail Furniture									_	_		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation									-	-		
MV Substations									-	_		
LV Networks Capital Spares									-	_		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	_		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares		400	400					/400	- (42)	- 140	400	400
Information and Communication Infrastructure  Data Centres		160 160	160 160	-	-	-	-	(12) (12)	(12) (12)	148 148	162 162	163 163
Core Layers		-	-	_	-	_	_	(12)	(12)	-	- 102	-
Distribution Layers		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 852	1 852	_	-	_	_	(149)	(149)	1 703	1 871	1 889
Community Facilities		1 852	1 852	_	-	_	_	(149)	(149)	1 703	1 871	1 889
Halls		426		-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	393	430	434
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	- '	- 1	-	-	-
Crèches									-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									=	-		
Testing Stations									-	_		
Museums Galleries									-	_		
Theatres		35	35	_	_	_	_	(3)	(3)	33	36	36
Libraries		35	33	_	_			(3)	(3)	-	30	30

•												
Police									-	-		
Purls									-	-		
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets		919	919	-	-	-	-	(71)	(71)	848	928	937
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports		68	68	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	63	69	70
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		404	404	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	366	408	412
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Monuments		_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	-
Historic Buildings									_			
								_	_	_		
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-				-	_
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property	1								-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		841	841	_	_	_	_	(181)	(181)	661	850	858
Operational Buildings	1	841	841	_	-	_	-	(181)	(181)	661	850	858
Municipal Offices	1	793	793	-	-	-	-	(177)	(177)	616	801	809
Pay/Enquiry Points		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Building Plan Offices		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Workshops		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Yards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stores		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Laboratories		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depots		49	49	_	_	_	_	(4)	(4)	45	49	50
Capital Spares				_	_	_			(4)	45		
Housing		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-
Staff Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_		_		_	_	_	_	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		543	543	_	_	_	_	(15)	(15)	528	548	554
Servitudes		0.0	0.0					(10)	-	-	0.0	551
Licences and Rights		543	543	-	-	-	-	(15)		528	548	554
Water Rights								,	_	_		
Effluent Licenses									_	_		
Solid Waste Licenses									_	_		
Computer Software and Applications		543	543		_		_	(15)	(15)	528	548	554
Load Settlement Software Applications		040	040					(10)	(13)	- 520	U-10	004
Unspecified Unspecified	1	_	-	_	_	_	_		_	_		_
	1							_	_	_	-	
Computer Equipment	1	3 355	3 355	-	-		-	(160)	(160)	3 195	3 388	3 422
Computer Equipment	1	3 355	3 355	-	-	-	-	(160)	(160)	3 195	3 388	3 422
Furniture and Office Equipment		842	842	_	_	_	_	36	36	878	850	859
Furniture and Office Equipment		842	842	_	_		-	36	36	878	850	859
Machinery and Equipment		520	520	-	-		-	(54)	(54)	466	528	534
Machinery and Equipment		520	520	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	466	528	534
Transport Assets	1	397	397	_	_	_	_	52	52	449	410	415
Transport Assets	1	397	397	_	_		_	52	52	449	410	415
	1											
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1									_		
	1											
Living resources		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Mature Mature			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Policing and Protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Immature	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	9 026	9 026	-	-	-	-	(522)	(522)	8 504	9 128	9 220
References	_											

- 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

  8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 27/02/2024

					Bı	udget Year 2023/	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	2025/26
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget			capital	Unavoid.	Govt	-		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-c	lass			_	-		_					
<u>Infrastructure</u>		100	100	_	_	-	-	_	_	100	106	112
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads									-	-		
Road Structures Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Power Plants									_	_		
HV Substations									-	-		
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors  MV Substations									-	-		
MV Suitching Stations									_	_		
MV Networks									-	-		
LV Networks									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs									_	_		
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains Distribution	1								-	-		
Distribution Points									_	-		
PRV Stations									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation									_	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works									_	_		
Outfall Sewers									-	-		
Toilet Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure  Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations									_	_		
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points									-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities  Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance									_	-		
Attenuation									_	_		
MV Substations									-	-		
LV Networks	1								-	-		
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Sand Pumps	1				_	_	_		_	_		_
Piers	1								-	-		
Revelments									-	-		
Promenades Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	1	100	100	-	_	-	-	-	_	100	106	112
Data Centres	1	.50	.30						-	-	.50	
Core Layers									-	-		
Distribution Layers		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
Capital Spares									-	-		
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities  Halls	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
rians Centres									_	-		
Crèches									_	_		
Clinics/Care Centres	1								-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1								-	-		
Testing Stations Museums									-	-		
Museums Galleries									_	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Libraries	1								-	-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria									-	-		
Police Purls									-	-		
Puris Public Open Space									_	-		
Nature Reserves									_	_		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		

1									ı	İ		
Stalls Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									_	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									_	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets Operational Buildings	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings  Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points									_	_		
PayrEnquiry Points Building Plan Offices									_	_		
Workshops									_	_		
Yards									_	_		
Stores									_	_		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									_	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses									-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses									_	_		
Computer Software and Applications									_	_		
Load Settlement Software Applications									_	_		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_							-	-		
			_			_			_			
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
···									-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets	I L	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									-	-		
Land	1 1	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_		_	_		_	-	-		_
2000, marino ana morronological relificas									_	_		
Living resources		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Mature	1 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Policing and Protection									_	-		
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals									-	-		
Zoological plants and animals												
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	100	100	_	_	_	_	_	_	100	106	112

- References
  1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
   Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

- 10. Aujustinents approved in accordance with section 2.5 min min

  11. Adjustinents to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

  12. Adjusts.— "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

  13. G = B + C + D + E + F

  14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 27/02/2024

2024/25 Bud Adjusted Origi Budget Bud	Budget Year Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Yea Original Budget							1	'				
Budget Bud		Budget 120	Budget												
-	111									l					nousands
-	=														ent municipality:
-	=				•	0.101111.0011510.055105									List all capital projects grouped by Function
-	I I		120 52	0	0	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	O BE CORRECTED	Governance Governance	ve and development-oriel ve and development-oriel	RENEWAL RENEWAL		Capital Expenditure On New lct Equipme Capital Expenditure On New lct Equipme	Administrative And Corporate Support
-		132	315	0	0	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	O BE CORRECTE	Growth	ve and development-onei	NEW	PC002003010_0000	Vehicle Rrams Grant	Development Facilitation
400		215	315	0	0	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	Transport Assets Transport Assets	Transport Assets Transport Assets	O BE CORRECTE	Growth		NEW	PC002003010_0000	Venicle Krams Grant Vehicle Mayor/Speaker/Pool	
	106	700	100	0	0	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	Distribution Lavers			Governance	and responsive economic	UPGRADING	01001002009003 0	Computer Equipment And Networks	Fleet Management Information Technology
848	848	1 300	800	0	0	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	O BE CORRECTE	Governance	ve and development-oriel	RENEWAL		Capital Expenditure On New Ict Equipment	Information Technology
040	040	1 300	000	0	0	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	Computer Software And Applications	Licences And Rights	O BE CORRECTE	Growth	ve and development-oriel	NEW	02003007002004 0	Computer Software	Information Technology
424	424	400	400	0	0	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	O BE CORRECTE	Governance	ve and development-oriel	RENEWAL	02003007002004_0	Furniture And Equipment Maintenance	Property Services
530	530	400	500	, o	0	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	Machinery And Equipment		O BE CORRECTE	Growth	ve and development-ones	NEW		Procurement Of New Machinery & Equipm	Property Services
000	000		000		Ü	TO DIMIN OF THE BOTT ISE	madiniory raid Equipment	madinity food Equipment	0 02 001112012	Gionai			0002000005_0000	Trocaronian or now machinery a Equipm	Troporty derined
															ities:
														nal Entity	List all capital projects grouped by Municip
															lity Namo
										1					
															1 roject name
										1					
														a) Entity	List all capital projects grouped by Municip List all capital projects grouped by Municip lify Name Project name

### DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 27/02/2024

					Bu	dget Year 2023	/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Total Operating Revenue	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									_	_		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									_	_		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									_	_		
Entity 6 6th. total operating experiation									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
										_		
									_	_		
Total Operating Expenditure	2		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
T. 10 % 15 W									-	-		_
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

### References

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G

